

Canadian Foreign Intelligence History Project

DND DHH Finding Aid 81/520 - Royal Canadian Navy Historical Section Fonds

**Finding Aid to the  
Royal Canadian Navy Historical Section fonds  
(Naval Kardex Collection)  
Volume I: 1000-7999**

**Revised and Updated  
2 March 2005  
12 July 2017**

# Table of Contents

<b>I. 81/520 - RCN Classification Scheme .....</b>	<b>5</b>
1000 -- GENERAL INFORMATION.....	5
1002 -- ARMY.....	8
1057 -- AUXILIARIES AND HMC SHIPS.....	8
1080 -- ASSOCIATIONS, SOCIETIES, AND CLUBS .....	9
1150 -- BOARDS OF INQUIRY AND INVESTIGATIONS.....	9
1200-1218 -- CEREMONIES, FUNCTIONS, AND VISITS.....	9
-- 1200 -- General.....	9
-- 1218 -- Lectures and Lecturers.....	9
1240 -- ABCD WARFARE.....	10
1250 -- AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE.....	10
1270-1279 -- COMMITTEES AND CONFERENCES .....	10
-- 1270 -- General.....	10
-- 1272 -- Chiefs of Staff Committees .....	11
-- 1279 -- Departmental (Naval) Committees .....	11
1320-1340 -- COMMUNICATIONS.....	11
-- 1320 -- Signals, Telegrams and Cables.....	11
-- 1325 -- Security.....	11
-- 1340 -- Wireless and Radio Communications.....	11
1360-1385 -- CORRESPONDENCE AND FILING .....	12
-- 1360 -- General.....	12
-- 1385 -- Logs and Records – Storage and Disposal .....	12
1395 -- CUPS, TROPHIES, PLAQUES, AND MEMORIALS .....	12
1400 -- DEFENCE MEASURES AND PLANS .....	12
1420 -- DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS AND FOREIGN AFFAIRS .....	13
1440-1443 -- HISTORICAL MATTERS.....	13
1450 -- IMMIGRATION AND ENTRY.....	17
1460 -- INSIGNIA, BADGES, FLAGS AND COLOURS.....	17
1480 -- INTELLIGENCE, SITUATIONS, REPORTS ON COUNTRIES.....	18
1540 -- LEGISLATION AND LEGAL INFORMATION.....	19
1550 -- LIAISON AND CO-OPERATION.....	19
1604-1616 -- NAVIGATION.....	19
-- 1604 -- Charts and Maps.....	19
-- 1612 -- Hydrography -- Oceanography.....	19
-- 1616 -- Meteorological Information .....	20
1650 -- OPERATIONS AND PLANS .....	20
1680 -- OPERATIONAL EVALUATION.....	23
1700 -- ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION.....	23
1740 -- PARLIAMENT.....	27
1780-1782 -- PHOTOGRAPHY AND ART .....	28
-- 1780 -- General.....	28
-- 1782 -- Art.....	28
-- 1782 -- Photographic Library .....	28
1800-1875 -- PUBLICATIONS AND LIBRARIES.....	28
-- 1833 -- Books of Reference.....	28
-- 1834 -- Canadian Publications.....	29
-- 1870 -- Summaries, Bulletins and Reports.....	29
-- 1875 -- U.S. Publications (General).....	29
1880-1886 -- PUBLICITY AND ADVERTISING .....	30
-- 1880 -- General.....	30

-- 1882 -- Magazine Articles.....	30
-- 1884 -- Newspaper Articles.....	30
-- 1886 -- Press Clipping and Press Releases.....	30
1920-1926 -- REPORTS.....	30
-- 1922 -- Annual Reports.....	30
-- 1924 -- Inspection Reports.....	31
-- 1926 -- Monthly Reports and Reports of Proceedings.....	31
1950-1952 -- SECURITY.....	32
-- 1950 -- General.....	32
-- 1952 -- Physical Security, Guarding Arrangements and Stowages.....	32
1980 -- WATERWAYS AND CANALS.....	32
2180 -- CUSTOMS AND TRADITIONS.....	32
2200 -- ESTIMATES.....	33
2284 -- FUNDS – RCN BENEVOLENT FUND.....	33
2365 -- DEPENDENTS' ALLOWANCE.....	33
2865 -- TRANSPORTATION CHARGES.....	33
4000 -- SERVICE PERSONNEL.....	33
4040 -- APPOINTMENTS.....	34
4052 -- RECREATION AND WELFARE – ADOPTION OF SHIPS.....	34
4068 -- BANDS.....	34
4070 -- CERTIFICATES AND DOCUMENTS.....	34
4160-4162 -- DEATHS, FUNERALS AND CASUALTIES.....	34
4200 -- DENTAL SERVICES.....	35
4240 -- RELEASES AND REHABILITATION.....	35
4372 -- HONOURS AND AWARDS – MEDALS AND HONORARY DISTINCTIONS.....	35
4425 -- LOANS AND EXCHANGE OF PERSONNEL.....	36
4430 -- MEDICAL SERVICES.....	36
4480 -- MERCHANT SEAMEN.....	36
4531 -- PERSONNEL SELECTION – WEEKLY PERSONNEL REPORTS.....	36
4550 -- PRISONERS OF WAR.....	37
4580 -- RANK STRUCTURE.....	37
4600 -- RECRUITING AND ENROLMENT.....	37
4900-4938 -- TRAINING.....	37
-- 4900 -- General.....	37
-- 4938 -- Fighter Direction Officer Training.....	37
-- 4945 -- Navigation Direction Training.....	38
-- 4974 -- Weapons Training.....	38
5028 -- ARMAMENTS AND ARMAMENT STORES – TECHNICAL INFORMATION.....	38
5251 -- DEMOLITION STORES.....	38
6000-6028 -- NAVAL STORES AND EQUIPMENT.....	38
6150 -- BOATS AND WHALERS.....	39
6300 -- CLOTHING.....	39
6350 -- DEFENSIVE EQUIPMENT FOR MERCHANT SHIPS.....	39
6500 -- FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT.....	39
6900 -- MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT.....	39
7100 -- MINESWEEPING GEAR.....	40
7350 -- PROVISIONS AND CANTEEN STORES.....	40
7600 -- TRAINING AND INSTRUCTIONAL GEAR.....	40
<b>II. 81/520 – Finding Aids to the Series.....</b>	<b>41</b>
Series 1 – 1000 – General Information: Subject Files.....	41
1. Subject Files (Textual).....	41
2. Subject Files (Photographs).....	43

Series 2 – 1000-5 – History and Activities of the Canadian Naval Service .....	71
Series 3 – 1000-100/2 – Naval Board .....	79
Series 4 – 1000-100/3 – Naval Staff .....	82
Series 5 – 1000-973 – Torpedo Anti-Submarines .....	84
Series 6 – 1250 – Combined Operations .....	85
Series 7 – 1320 – Communications – Signals, Telegrams and Cables.....	87
Series 8 – 1440-5 – Royal Canadian Navy (RCN) History (General).....	89
Series 9 – 1440-6 – Halifax, Nova Scotia.....	95
Series 10 – 1440-7 – Esquimalt, British Columbia.....	98
Series 11 – 1440-166/25 – Newfoundland .....	101
Series 12 – 1440-186 – University Naval Training Division.....	102
1. Locations Across Canada.....	102
2. General Files.....	103
Series 13 – 1480 – Naval Intelligence – Soviet Union.....	105
Series 14 – 1480-157/100 – Great Britain. Admiralty Naval Intelligence Division .....	106
Series 15 – 1612 – Hydrography – Oceanography .....	107
Series 16 – 1650 – Operations and Plans (Royal Canadian Navy) .....	109
Series 17 – 1650 – U-Boats (General).....	119
Series 18 – 1650 – U-Boats (German) .....	121
Series 19 – 1650 – U-boats (German) – Personnel (Prisoners of War).....	126
Series 20 – 1650-DS – U-Boats – Daily States: (HMC), (HM) and Allied Ships. ....	127
Series 21 – 1650-1 – U-Boats – Naval Plans and Policies. ....	129
Series 22 – 1650-1 – U-Boats – Operations and Plans (NATO).....	130
Series 23 – 1650-239/187 – Korean Operations .....	131
Series 24 – 1700-100/78-78A – Naval Historical Section Administrative Files. ....	133
Series 25 – 1700-219 – Air Squadrons and Groups. ....	134
Series 26 – 1700-905 – Royal Canadian Naval Volunteer Reserve.....	137
Series 27 – 1886 – Current History Books .....	138
Series 28 – 4000-100/14 – Service Personnel.....	139
Series 29 – 4531 – Personnel Selection.....	141

## I. 81/520 - RCN Classification Scheme

### 1000 -- GENERAL INFORMATION

Kardex #	Title and Contents	Dates	Box	File
1000	<b>Naval Lore</b> (Clippings) Volume 1	1941-1967	1	1
1000	<b>Naval Lore</b> (Clippings) Volume 2	1941-1978	1	2
1000	<b>General Information – Subject Files</b> - For series description and finding aid see pages 41-70.			
1000-1C	<b>Canada's Centennial Celebrations</b> – Clippings and messages	1964-1966	29	4
1000-4	<b>[Titles and Abbreviations]</b> – Naval Orders manual, memoranda, articles, abbreviations lists and notes	1945-1965	29	5
1000-5	<b>History and Activities of the Canadian Naval Service</b> – For series description and finding aid see pages 71-78.			
1000-10	<b>[Historic and humorous messages of the Royal Canadian Navy]</b> – Newspaper clippings, messages, extracts and notes	1939-1966	49	2
1000-36	<b>Liverpool, N.S.</b> – Papers and photographs re seamens' hostel in Liverpool, N.S., 1941-1945	1941-1945	49	3
1000-100/2	<b>Naval Board</b> – For series description and finding aid see pages 79-81.			
1000-100/3	<b>Naval Staff</b> – For series description and finding aid see pages 82-83.			
1000-100/4	<b>Naval Committee</b> – Memoranda re formation of Committee	1920	70	1
1000-136 Volume 1	<b>Engineering Branch</b> – Notes, manuals, forms, memoranda, reports, articles, clippings and other documents re engineering officers, education and training, organization and other related subjects	1927-1965	70	2
1000-136 Volume 2	<b>Engineering Branch</b> – Training manuals on marine engineering and engine room training, standing orders for minesweepers, and other documents re training of engineer officers	n.d., 1943-1944	70	3
1000-138	<b>Examination Service</b> – Naval messages, notes, memoranda and staff minutes re building and withdrawal of services, and control of Canadian merchant ships in wartime or emergency	1939-1964	70	4
1000-146/1	<b>Argentina</b> – Naval messages re visit of Rear Admiral E. Grunwaldt, Argentine Naval Attache	1962	70	5
1000-146/5	<b>Brazil</b> – Report and paper re Brazilian Navy	1953, 1964	70	6
1000-146/15	<b>France</b> – Notes, memoranda, naval messages report and other documents re defence of St. Pierre and Miquelon, French cruiser Jeanne d'Arc, and French Navy	1940-1966	70	7
1000-146/16	<b>Germany</b> – Memoranda, articles, and re German merchant shipping, German Navy Study Group	1944-1971	70	8

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
	for Military Science, and booklet on German Armed Forces			
1000-146/17	<b>Great Britain</b> – Notes on history of Committee of Imperial Defence, and clippings re British war production	n.d., 1944	70	9
1000-146/21 Volume 1	<b>Japan</b> – Notes, papers, articles and other documents re war against Japan 1941-1945,	1941-1965	70	10
1000-146/21 Volume 2	<b>Japan</b> – Papers re War against Japan 1941-1945	1941-1944	70	11
1000-146/21 Volume 3	<b>Japan</b> – Naval messages re RCN and War against Japan 1941-1945	1941-1964	71	1
1000-146/21	<b>Japan</b> – Naval messages and reports regarding war against Japan, policy and plans	1944-1945	71	2
1000-146/24	<b>Netherlands</b> – Notes, clippings and message	1941-1961	71	3
1000-146/27	<b>Norway</b> – Notes, lists, naval messages and clippings, includes article re 11 Norwegians who scuttled the Nazis' bid to build A-bomb	1941-1964	71	4
1000-146/37	<b>Russia</b> – Papers, clippings, extracts and notes re Soviet Navy in Cold War period; and report on U.S. built Soviet sub-chasers in 1944	1941-1966	71	5
1000-147/3	<b>Royal Canadian Air Force (RCAF)</b> – Naval messages, memoranda, diagrams, clippings and other documents re RCAF in general	1942-1964	71	6
1000-197 Volume 1	<b>Gunnery Branch</b> – Extracts, notes, papers, naval messages and other documents re naval gunnery in general	1757-1960	71	7
1000-197 Volume 2	<b>Gunnery Branch</b> – Lists, naval messages, notes memoranda and other documents re naval gunnery in general	1920-1967	71	8
1000-197 Volume 3	<b>Gunnery Branch</b> – Clippings and articles re naval gunnery in general	1943-1972	71	9
1000-197 Volume 4	<b>Gunnery Branch</b> – Guides for gunnery officers, gunners' charge book, handbook on field training, article on 18 <sup>th</sup> century gunnery tactics, and memorandum of examination re weapon used by 2 ships in Halifax during First World War	1898-1968	71	10
1000-197/1	<b>Missiles</b> – Naval messages, clippings, fact sheets, notes and other documents re missiles in general	1952-1964	72	1
1000-198 Volume 1	<b>Radar</b> – 1940-1945 – Notes, papers, extracts and naval messages re radar in general; and notebook on technical course for radar	1941-1967	72	2
1000-198 Volume 2	<b>Radar</b> – 1946-1960 – Publicity material, notes, clippings and articles re radar in general	1946-1965	72	3
1000-198 Volume 3	<b>Radar</b> – Booklets on RXU-RDF equipment, an exhibition of radar and radar coverage	n.d., 1944-1945	72	4
1000-198 Volume 4	<b>Radar</b> – Reprint re capabilities of interception of communication and electronic equipment, and naval messages	1956-1960	72	5
1000-240	<b>Greenland</b> – Naval message and paper re Canada	1940	72	6

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
	and the defence of Greenland 1940-41			
1000-910 Volume 1	<b>Supply Branch</b> – Notes, extracts, papers and other documents re naval supplies in general, RCN Supply School, Supply Branch and supply ships; forms used in early days of RCN	1757-1963	72	7
1000-910 Volume 2	<b>Supply Branch</b> – Naval messages, clippings, correspondence and other documents re naval supplies and Supply Branch in general	1946-1960	72	8
1000-910 Volume 3	<b>Supply Branch</b> – Clippings and naval messages re naval supplies and Supply Branch in general	1960-1966	72	9
1000-910 Volume 4	<b>Supply Branch</b> – Manual of storekeeping and naval accounting, an issue of “Supply Mercury”, and booklet on identification and cataloguing	1944-1960	73	1
1000-924	<b>Civil Engineering Branch</b> – Correspondence, clippings and naval messages re formation of Branch	1921-958	73	2
1000-925 Volume 1	<b>Communications</b> – Notes, papers and articles re S.O.S., signals and communications in general; message forms	1941-1965	73	3
1000-925 Volume 2	<b>Communications</b> – Correspondence, notes, lists, naval messages and other documents re communications in general to 1945	1910-1965	73	4
1000-925 Volume 3	<b>Communications</b> – Notes, papers, clippings and other documents re communications in general between 1945-1959	1942-1959	73	5
1000-925 Volume 4	<b>Communications</b> – Notes, papers, clippings and other documents re communications in general during the 1960s	1960-1967	73	6
1000-925 Volume 5	<b>Communications</b> – Minutes of Naval Board re communication personnel; naval messages	1944-1967	73	7
1000-928	<b>Constructor Branch</b> – Clippings, press release, naval messages and extracts re construction officers and construction in general	1952-1964	73	8
1000-931	<b>Electrical Branch</b> – Clippings, memoranda, notes, naval messages and other documents re electrical equipment and Branch in general; and notes on marine electrical engineering	1920-1964	73	9
1000-940	<b>Instructor Branch</b> – Notes, memoranda, papers, clippings and other documents re Instructor Branch and education in RCN	1898-1966	73	10
1000-949 Volume 1	<b>Nursing Service</b> – Notes, photographs, clippings, correspondence, memoranda and other documents re Nursing Service in general	1941-1965	74	1
1000-949 Volume 2	<b>Nursing Service</b> – Lists and statistics re leaves granted, illness, hospital training schools and nursing sisters during 1943-1944	1943-1944	74	2
1000-949 Volume 3	<b>Nursing Service</b> – Dispositions of nursing personnel in Atlantic Command 1943-1946	1943-1946	74	3
1000-949	<b>Nursing Service</b> – Articles, periodicals and	1943-1959	74	4



<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
Volume 4	pamphlets on Canadian nurses, the nursing profession and nursing in general			
1000-952 Volume 1	<b>Ordnance Branch</b> - Notes, memoranda, extracts and other documents re ordnances in general; instructions for armament supply Depots at HMC Dockyards	1897-1947	74	5
1000-952 Volume 2	<b>Ordnance Branch</b> – Notes, papers, clippings, articles and other documents re Ordnance Branch and ordnances in general	1950-1965	74	6
1000-952/101 Volume 1	<b>Clearance Diving Branch</b> – Notes, clippings, naval messages, reports and other documents re clearance diving in general	1954-1959	74	7
1000-952/101 Volume 2	<b>Clearance Diving Branch</b> – Notes, clippings, naval messages, reports and other documents re clearance diving in general	1960-1969	74	8
1000-955	<b>Seaman Branch</b> – Notes, photographs, articles, clippings and other documents re seamanship and seamen in general	1914-1964	75	1
1000-957	<b>Regulating Branch</b> – Correspondence and message	1945, 1963	75	2
1000-964	<b>Special Branch</b> – Naval message and notes	1945, n.d.	75	3
1000-973	<b>Torpedo Anti-Submarine</b> - For series description and finding aid see page 84.			

## 1002 -- ARMY

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1002	<b>Army</b> – Correspondence, notes, clippings, extracts and other documents re the Canadian Army in general	1931-1965	76	3

## 1057 -- AUXILIARIES AND HMC SHIPS

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1057-1-1 Volume 1	<b>Movements and Commissions – Confidential Phases</b> – Naval messages, correspondence and reports of proceedings	1914-1940	76	4
1057-1-1 Volume 2	<b>Movements and Commissions – Confidential Phases</b> – Naval messages, correspondence and reports of proceedings	1940-1941	76	5
1057-1-1 Volume 3	<b>Movements and Commissions – Confidential Phases</b> – Naval messages	1941-1942	76	6
1057-1-1 Volume 4	<b>Movements and Commissions – Confidential Phases</b> – Naval messages and minutes to meeting	1942-1944	77	1
1057-1-1 Volume 5	<b>Movements and Commissions – Confidential Phases</b> – Naval messages	1940	77	2

## 1080 -- ASSOCIATIONS, SOCIETIES, AND CLUBS

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1080	<b>Churchill Club</b> – Correspondence, membership list and naval messages	1945-1946	77	3
1080-15	<b>Naval Veteran’s Association of Canada</b> – Articles and clippings	1956-1961	77	4

## 1150 -- BOARDS OF INQUIRY AND INVESTIGATIONS

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1150	<b>Boards of Inquiry and Investigations – HMCS Columbia</b> – Memoranda, minutes sheets and reports [PROTECTED “B”]	1960-1962	500	3

## 1200-1218 -- CEREMONIES, FUNCTIONS, AND VISITS

### -- 1200 -- General

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1200 Volume 1	<b>Ceremonies</b> – Notes, extracts, articles, clippings and other documents re ceremonies in general	1887-1959	77	5
1200 Volume 2	<b>Ceremonies</b> – Programmes, clippings, messages, memoranda and other documents re ceremonies in general	1960-1971	77	6
1200-A Volume 1	<b>Fleet Reviews and Assemblies</b> – Press release, clippings, memorandum and messages re RCN participation in coronation of Queen, naval review by Queen and naval assemblies	1953-1978	77	7
1200-A Volume 2	<b>Fleet Reviews and Assemblies</b> – Brochures, sketches, clippings, articles and information package re RCN participation in coronation of Queen and naval assemblies	1937-1967	77	8
1200-31 Volume 1	<b>Coronation</b> – Reports of proceedings, press releases, list and clippings re activities of RCN Coronation of Queen contingent	1953	77	9
1200-31 Volume 2	<b>Coronation</b> – Clippings, photographs and copy of Ottawa’s “The Evening Citizen” re Queen’s coronation	1952-1960	78	1

### -- 1218 -- Lectures and Lecturers

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1218	<b>Speeches</b> – Transcripts of speeches, clippings and articles defence of Canada, the RCN and various other subjects	1929-1964	78	2

## 1240 -- ABCD WARFARE

Kardex #	Title and Contents	Dates	Box	File
1240-1 Volume 1	<b>ABCD Warfare</b> – Clippings, messages, notes, papers and other documents re ABCD warfare in general	1952-1966	78	3
1240-1 Volume 2	<b>ABCD Warfare</b> – “Notes on Some Typical Salvage Operations 1939-1944”, “A Survey of Damaged Shipping in N. Germany & Denmark”, and “Destroyer Report – Torpedo and Mine Damage and Loss in Action”	1944-1946	78	4

## 1250 -- AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE

Kardex #	Title and Contents	Dates	Box	File
1250	<b>Combined Operations</b> - For series description and finding aid see pages 85-86.			
1250-1	<b>RCN Beach Commandos</b> – Correspondence and reports re “W” Beach Comando, 1944; and naval messages, notes, clippings and press release re RCN Beach Commando units	1944	79	4

## 1270-1279 -- COMMITTEES AND CONFERENCES

### -- 1270 -- General

Kardex #	Title and Contents	Dates	Box	File
1270 Volume 1	<b>Conferences 1920-1945</b> – Return of naval vessels possessed by the UK and all parts of the British Empire for 1931	1930-1932	79	5
1270 Volume 1	<b>Conferences 1920-1945</b> – Report of the League of Nations Preparatory Commission for the Disarmament Conference	1930	79	5
1270 Volume 1	<b>Conferences 1920-1945</b> – Canada and the Disarmament Conference – Includes chapters on Canada and the conference, its background	1931-1932	79	5
1270 Volume 1	<b>Conferences 1920-1945</b> – Correspondence and telegrams re Disarmament Conference	1931	79	5
1270 Volume 2	<b>Conferences 1920-1945</b> – “The Analysis of the Draft Convention” – An analysis, an article by article or by groups of articles, before preparatory Disarmament Conference	1931	79	6
1270 Volume 3	<b>Conferences 1920-1945</b> – Notes, memoranda and other documents re various conferences	1942-1943	80	1
1270 Volume 1	<b>Conferences 1920-1945</b> – Hon. Angus L. Macdonald’s (Minister of National Defence for Naval Affairs) Press Conferences	1940-1941	80	2

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1270 Volume 1	<b>Conferences 1950-1960</b> – Press releases and clippings re various conferences	1953-1957	80	3
1270-1	<b>AMC Class Minesweepers – Particulars of Performance</b> – Extract of National Research Council Report	1956	80	4

### -- 1272 -- Chiefs of Staff Committees

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1272	<b>Chiefs of Staff (Canadian)</b> – Notes, memoranda, clippings, press release and other documents re Chiefs of Staff in general	1927-1966	80	5

### -- 1279 -- Departmental (Naval) Committees

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1279-161	<b>Naval Records Committee</b> – Minutes to meetings, agendas, memoranda	1963-1964	80	6
1279-145	<b>Policy and Projects Co-ordinating Committee</b> – Minutes to meetings and memoranda	1954-1961	80	7

## 1320-1340 -- COMMUNICATIONS

### -- 1320 -- Signals, Telegrams and Cables

For series description and finding aid see pages 87-88.

### -- 1325 -- Security

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1325	<b>National Aeronautical Collection</b> – Memoranda, notes, minute sheets, article and drafts	1965-1967	82	2

### -- 1340 -- Wireless and Radio Communications

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1340-50-1	<b>Staff Target RCN Tactical Data Processing System</b> – Paper, also includes paper on integrated combat direction system	1957, 1959	82	3

## 1360-1385 -- CORRESPONDENCE AND FILING

### -- 1360 -- General

Kardex #	Title and Contents	Dates	Box	File
1360	<b>General Notes on Correspondence NSHQ (Naval Service Headquarters)</b> – Prepared in the Office of Deputy Secretary Staff	1943	82	4

### -- 1385 -- Logs and Records – Storage and Disposal

Kardex #	Title and Contents	Dates	Box	File
1385	<b>Logs</b> – Register of Documentary Correspondence for HMCS Lanark	1960-1963	82	5
1385	<b>Logs</b> – Register of Documentary Correspondence for HMCS Lanark	1961-1964	82	6
1385	<b>Logs</b> – Register of Documentary Correspondence for HMCS Lanark	1963-1964	82	7
1385	<b>Logs</b> – Register of Documentary Correspondence for HMCS Lanark	1964	82	8
1385-1	<b>Disposal of records-</b> Memoranda, minutes, naval messages and correspondence re destruction of naval records. Includes working file on Naval Records Centre in Sydney, NS	1950-1967	82	9
1385-1A	<b>Records – Access to</b> - Clipping and memorandum re dealing with records of Army, Navy and Air Force following Integration	1965, 1967	82	10

## 1395 -- CUPS, TROPHIES, PLAQUES, AND MEMORIALS

Kardex #	Title and Contents	Dates	Box	File
1395	<b>Memorials</b> – Copy of “1939-1945 The Halifax Memorial” in 2 parts; Part I (Abb-Kyl) and Part II (Laa-Zip)	1955	82	11
1395-1 Volume 1	<b>Cups and Trophies</b> – General file, includes memoranda, press releases, correspondence, notes, clippings, and other documents	1920-1959	82	12
1395-1 Volume 2	<b>Cups and Trophies</b> – General file, includes clippings, correspondence, naval messages and other documents	1960-1967	83	1

## 1400 -- DEFENCE MEASURES AND PLANS

Kardex #	Title and Contents	Dates	Box	File
1400	<b>Defence Plans – WPL (Western Hemisphere</b>	1941-1942	83	2

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
	<b>Defence Plan)</b> – Correspondence, lists and naval messages			
1400	<b>Defence Plans – ABC Plan</b> – Correspondence, reports and maps	1941-1943	83	3
1400	<b>Defence Plans – Discussions on Joint Canadian – U.S. Board Defence Plan 1940</b> – Journal of discussions and decisions, correspondence, minute sheets, correspondence and other documents	1940-1942	83	4

## 1420 -- DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS AND FOREIGN AFFAIRS

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1420	<b>Attaches</b> – Clippings, information sheets, press release and naval messages re naval attaches	1947-1963	83	5
1420-7 Volume 1	<b>Diplomatic Relations and Foreign Affairs</b> – Telegrams, circulars, correspondence and newspaper articles re peace treaties	1946-1948	83	6
1420-7 Volume 2	<b>Diplomatic Relations and Foreign Affairs</b> – Telegrams and circulars re peace treaties; Geneva Conferences agreements re the cessation of hostilities in Vietnam, Laos and Cambodia	1948-1955	83	7

## 1440-1443 -- HISTORICAL MATTERS

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1440 Volume 1	<b>History General</b> – Copy of Ottawa Citizen re history of Ottawa (1854-1954); papers re history of North Pacific Coast and aboriginal people; as well as clippings and articles re naval history in general	1954-1964	83	8
1440 Volume 2	<b>History General (Pre 1920)</b> – Articles, booklets and clippings re colonial history of Nova Scotia and Quebec, explorer Alexander Mackenzie and the Canadian Forces in First World War	1915-1964	83	9
1440 Volume 3	<b>History General (1920-1946)</b> – Cablegrams between Prime Minister Ralston, Ambassador Roy and Commodore Hose re London Naval Conference, amendments to Washington Naval Treaty and passage to Canada of dirigible R-100	1930	83	10
1440 Volume 4	<b>History General (1920-1946)</b> – Papers, articles, table and clippings re Canadian coast artillery defences 1943 and naval history in general	1939-1971	83	11
1440A	<b>History General (propaganda directories)</b> – Special directives for the guidance of composers of allied news releases	1944	84	1
1440-1	<b>Historical Research</b> – Rear Admiral E.W. Finch-Noyes – Correspondence	1965-1966	84	2

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1440-1	<b>Historical Research</b> – Ivan S. Brookes – Correspondence		84	3
1440-2 Volume 1	<b>Historic Sites and Monuments</b> – Correspondence re historic sites and monuments in Halifax area and HMC Dockyard Halifax and references to early attempts to have a naval museum	1912-1934	84	4
1440-2 Volume 2	<b>Historic Sites and Monuments</b> – Narratives, notes, correspondence and other documents re historic sites and monuments in Canada	1954-1967	84	5
1440-2 Volume 3	<b>Historic Sites and Monuments</b> – Pamphlets and booklets re naval memorials in UK, Canada's chapel of remembrance, and historic sites and monuments in Canada	1952-1967	84	6
1440-2/1	<b>Book Remembrance</b> – Clippings, notes, minutes, agenda and other documents	1943-1962	84	7
1440-2/2	<b>Archeological Sites</b> – Extract from HMCS Saguenay ROP re search for ancient cannon	1959	84	8
1440-4	<b>Growth of the RCN</b> – Correspondence, minute sheets, memoranda and other documents	1944-1947	84	9
1440-5	<b>RCN History (General)</b> – For series description and finding aid see pages 89-94.			
1440-6	<b>Halifax, Nova Scotia</b> - For series description and finding aid see pages 95-97.			
1440-7	<b>Esquimalt, British Columbia</b> – For series description and finding aid see pages 98-100.			
1440-8 Volume 1	<b>Museums (General)</b> – Naval Historian notes, minutes of 28 <sup>th</sup> meeting of Canadian War Museum Board, clippings and brochures	1953-1966	93	2
1440-8 Volume 2	<b>Museums (General)</b> – Correspondence	1945-1966	93	3
1440-8E	<b>Maritime Museum (Esquimalt)</b> – Clippings, press releases, photographs, notes and other documents	1954-1966	93	4
1440-8H	<b>Maritime Museum (Halifax)</b> – Clippings, brochures, correspondence, annual reports, minutes of meetings, bylaws and financial statements	1952-1965	93	5
1440-8T	<b>Maritime Museum (Toronto) [also known as] Marine Museum of Upper Canada</b> – Clippings, brochures, press release and correspondence	1956-1965	93	6
1440-9	<b>Mutiny</b> – Notes, extracts, clippings; includes clippings on Invergordon Mutinies (1931)	1954-1962	93	7
1440-10 Volume 1	<b>History and Activities of Canadian Naval Service</b> – Summaries of Canadian naval war effort; includes correspondence and minutes	1939-1941	94	1
1440-10 Volume 2	<b>History and Activities of Canadian Naval Service</b> – Summaries of Canadian naval war effort	1941-1942	94	2

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1440-10 Volume 3	<b>History and Activities of Canadian Naval Service</b> – Summaries of Canadian naval war effort	1942-1943	94	3
1440-10 Volume 4	<b>History and Activities of Canadian Naval Service</b> – Correspondence re RCN histories in the Second World War	1940-1960	94	4
1440-11	<b>East Coast Patrols</b> – Correspondence, notes, extracts and memoranda of East Coast Patrols during the First World War	1914-1919, n.d.	95	1
1440-18 Volume 1	<b>Operational Intelligence Centre in Canada</b> – Copy 1 of notes on history and activities	1939-1945	95	2
1440-18 Volume 2	<b>Operational Intelligence Centre in Canada</b> – Copy 2 of notes on history and activities	1939-1945	95	3
1440-18 Volume 3	<b>Operational Intelligence Centre in Canada</b> – Copy 3 of notes on history and activities	1939-1945	95	4
1440-18 Volume 4	<b>Operational Intelligence Centre in Canada</b> – Copy 4 of notes on history and activities	1939-1945	95	5
1440-127 Volume 1	<b>Naval Control Service</b> – Outline history of Trade Division 1939-1945; narratives and historical survey re Naval Control Service; memoranda, correspondence and notes	1916-1964	96	1
1440-128	<b>Sable Island</b> – Notes, extracts, correspondence, minute sheet and memorandum	1941-1967	96	2
1440-146/5	<b>Brazil</b> – Correspondence, memoranda, and naval messages re visit of Brazilian TS ALMIRANTE	1946	96	3
1440-146/13	<b>Ireland</b> – Message	n.d.	96	4
1440-146/26	<b>New Zealand</b> – Report of the NZ Naval Board for 1959-1960; notes, naval messages and clipping	1941-1963	96	5
1440-146/29	<b>Poland</b> – Notes re destroyers	1942	96	6
1440-147/8 Volume 1	<b>RCMP</b> – Correspondence, memoranda, notes and clippings	1939-1965	96	7
1440-147/8 Volume 2	<b>RCMP (Signals)</b> – Naval messages	1944-1966	96	8
1440-147/8 Volume 3	<b>RCMP</b> – Articles from <i>RCMP Quarterly</i> and papers; most articles re RCMP Schooner St. Roch	1945-1972	96	9
1440-150 Volume 1	<b>Royal Navy (General) – Prior 1939</b> – Extracts, notes, financial estimates re history of the British Navy; list of Canadian-born Flag officers in RN;	1918-1964	96	10
1440-150 Volume 2	<b>Royal Navy (General) – WW II</b> – Extracts, naval messages, clippings, notes and calendar “A List of British Naval Anniversaries”	1942-1957	96	11
1440-150 Volume 3	<b>Royal Navy (General) – 1950-1959</b> – Articles, clippings, naval messages and Admiralty News Summarie	1952-1964	96	12
1440-150 Volume 4	<b>Royal Navy (General) – 1960-1967</b> – Clippings, articles and notes; reprint of “Central Organisation for Defence (1963)	1960-1967	96	13
1440-150 Volume 5	<b>Royal Navy (General)</b> – Lecture notes on growth of British Sea Power; Booklet “The Admiralty: A	1914-1966	97	1



<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
	Guide for Newcomers”; clippings, articles, reprints and notes			
1440-150 Volume 6	<b>Royal Navy (General) (Messages)</b> – Naval messages	1958-1965	97	2
1440-150/1	<b>Royal Fleet Reserve</b> – Correspondence explaining calling-out of RN pensioners domiciled in Canada	1939	97	3
1440-166/1	<b>Alberta</b> – List of RCN ships with Alberta place names	n.d.	97	4
1440-166/2	<b>British Columbia</b> – Lists of RCN ships with BC geographic names and naval message	n.d., 1961	97	5
1440-166/3	<b>Manitoba</b> – List of RCN ships with Manitoba geographic names	n.d.	97	6
1440-166/4	<b>New Brunswick</b> – List of RCN ships with New Brunswick geographic names	n.d.	97	7
1440-166/5	<b>Nova Scotia</b> – List of RCN ships with Nova Scotia geographic names	n.d.	97	8
1440-166/6	<b>Ontario</b> – List of RCN ships with Ontario geographic names	n.d.	97	9
1440-166/7	<b>Prince Edward Island</b> – List of RCN ships with PEI geographic names and clippings	n.d., 1964	97	10
1440-166/9	<b>Saskatchewan</b> – Brief histories and list of RCN ships with Saskatchewan geographic names	n.d.	97	11
1440-166/17	<b>Yukon Territory</b> – List of RCN ships with Yukon geographic names	n.d.	97	12
1440-166/25	<b>Newfoundland</b> - For series description and finding aid see page 101.			
1440-166/26	<b>Royal Newfoundland Naval Reserve</b> – Notes, clippings, and extracts	1937-1964	98	2
1440-170/31	<b>Commanding Officer, Naval Divisions</b> - Reports of Proceedings for 1953-56, notes, clippings, correspondence and signals; and copy of the Canadian Destroyer Centennial Visit Program for the Great Lakes (1967)	1952-1967	98	3
1440-172	<b>Royal Canadian Sea Cadet Corps</b> – Naval messages, memoranda, correspondence, clippings, issues of “Sea Cadet Log”, and regulations	1918-1974	98	4
1440-186	<b>University Naval Training Divisions</b> – For series description and finding aid see pages 102-104.			
1440-206	<b>Navy League of Canada</b> – Notes, articles, clippings, papers, periodical, naval messages and copy of “The N.O.A.C. Journal”	1947-1963	102	1
1440-238/3	<b>Royal Australian Navy</b> – Correspondence, notes syllabus and information sheets re organization and training in RAN; clippings, naval messages and other documents	1925-1964	102	2
1440-284	<b>Camp Debert</b> – Naval messages and clipping	1961-1962	102	3
1440-600 Volume 1	<b>WRENS</b> – Clippings and pamphlets; notes on WRCNS establishments; WRCNS regulations	1942-1973	102	4

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1440-600 Volume 2	<b>WRENS</b> – Signals, press releases, handbooks, memoranda, correspondence and other documents	1942-1972	102	5
1443-249/96	<b>Historical Records Officer, London</b> – Reports	1943-1945	102	6
1445-102/4	<b>War Diaries, Captain(D) Halifax</b> – Reports of proceedings	1944-1945	102	7

## 1450 -- IMMIGRATION AND ENTRY

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1450	<b>Legal Procedure (Maritime)</b> – Clippings, notes, memoranda, report and naval messages	1954-1965	103	1

## 1460 -- INSIGNIA, BADGES, FLAGS AND COLOURS

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1460-DDE 225	<b>Insignia, Badges, Flags and Colours – HMCS Sioux</b> – Memoranda, correspondence, notes and photographs	1944-1958	103	2
1460-1A	<b>Insignia; Ships' Badges (General Information)</b> – papers, notes, clippings, correspondence, poster, brochures and memoranda; listings and catalogue of ships' book matches	1930-1965	103	3
1460-1B	<b>Insignia; Ship's Badges (Blazons and Significance)</b> – Correspondence, memoranda, notes, signals, clippings, pamphlets and pictorials; typed notes for each ship	1877-1965	103	4
1460-1C	<b>Insignia; Ship's Badges</b> – Minutes of Ships' Badges Committee	1952-1967	103	5
1460-2	<b>Insignia</b> – Correspondence, memoranda, notes, pamphlets, and clippings; study on rank titles and rank badges of all three services (1966); photographs of memorial plaques	1920-1966	103	6
1460-3 Volume 1	<b>Insignia; Flags and Ensigns</b> – Notes, clippings, correspondence, pamphlets	1864-1965	104	1
1460-3 Volume 2	<b>Insignia; Flags and Ensigns</b> – Correspondence, memoranda and signals	1864-1967	104	2
1460-4	<b>Figureheads</b> – Correspondence, articles, notes and clippings	1950-1976	104	3
1460-10	<b>Ships' Mottoes</b> – Memoranda, correspondence, notes and clippings	1947-1965	104	4
1460-23	<b>Battle Honours</b> – Memoranda, correspondence, clippings, publications and other documents	1949-1964	104	5
1460-25 Volume 1	<b>Queen's Colour</b> – Correspondence, clippings and notes; copy of programme of presentation of King's colours by King George VI at Victoria (1939); copy of "Daily Colonist", Victoria with reports of Royal Visit in 1939	1939-1961	104	6

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1460-25 Volume 2	<b>Queen's Colour – Husher Collection –</b> Pamphlets re the ceremonial drill, correspondence and programmes re presentation of Queen's colour in 1959 by RCN to the Queen	1959-1960	104	7
1460-219	<b>Naval Air Squadron, VS 880 –</b> Correspondence, notes, receipts and photographs re squadron badge and crests	1955-1956, 1974	105	1
1460-300	<b>Ships' Badges –</b> Memoranda, minutes of Ships' Badges Committee and notes	1962-1964	105	2

## 1480 -- INTELLIGENCE, SITUATIONS, REPORTS ON COUNTRIES

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1480	<b>Naval intelligence – Soviet Union –</b> For series description and finding aid see page 105.			
1480	<b>Naval Intelligence –</b> Paper regarding Director of Naval Intelligence (DNI) in Post Second World War period	ca.1959	105	11
1480	<b>Naval Intelligence –</b> Memorandum re declassification of DNI Post WWII paper [SECRET]	1986	<b>500</b>	5
1480	<b>Admiralty's Suspect Ship List Second World War [PROTECTED "B"]</b>	1940-1942	500	6
1480	<b>Naval Intelligence – Naval Vessels of Communist China –</b> Booklets [SECRET]	1952	500	7
1480-146/16	<b>Enemy Forces Weapons and Tactics. Intelligence Section –</b> Report prepared in order that personnel will become familiar with characteristics and capabilities of forces, weapons and defences of the enemy	n.d.	105	12
1480-157/2	<b>United States Army –</b> "Military Reports" Nos. 21-26; by U.S. War Dept. Military Intelligence Service	1944-1945	105	13
1480-157/2	<b>United States Army –</b> "Military Reports on the United Nations" Nos. 1, 3-5 by U.S. War Dept. Military Intelligence Service	1942-1943	106	1
1480-157/100	<b>Great Britain. Admiralty. Naval Intelligence Division –</b> Weekly Intelligence Reports – For series description and finding aid see pages 106.			
1480-157/100	<b>Great Britain. Admiralty –</b> Monthly Intelligence Reports – Nos. 37-48.	1949-1950	110	2
1480-157/103	<b>Great Britain. War Office. General Staff –</b> Monthly Intelligence Summaries – Vols. 30-31.	1937	110	3
1480-157/103	<b>Great Britain. War Office. General Staff –</b> Monthly Intelligence Summaries – Vol. 32	1937-1938	110	4
1480-157/103	<b>Great Britain. War Office. General Staff –</b> Monthly Intelligence Summaries – Vols. 33-34	1938	110	5
1480-355/30	<b>Korean War Report –</b> Report of the activities of	1951	110	6

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
	HMC Destroyers in Far Eastern Waters between 30 July 1950 to 16 March 1951			

## **1540 -- LEGISLATION AND LEGAL INFORMATION**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1540-1 Volume 1	<b>Court Martial and Disciplinary Court</b> – Forms, copy of article “The Articles of War”, Naval Discipline Act, lecture on the Naval Discipline Act and its applications, correspondence, summaries of courts and signals	1911-1965	111	1
1540-1 Volume 2	<b>Court Martial and Disciplinary Court</b> – Notes, narratives, articles and clippings; notes, minutes, memoranda and other documents re court martial policy [ <b>Some documents are PROTECTED “B”</b> ]	1918-1965	111	2
1540-1 Volume 2	<b>Court Martial and Disciplinary Court</b> – Naval messages [ <b>PROTECTED “B”</b> ]	1956	500	10
1540-3	<b>B.R. 11 Admiralty Memorandum on Naval Court-Martial Procedure</b>	1937	111	3
1540-12	<b>Legislation</b> – Clippings, notes, correspondence, Naval Service Act (1944), National Defence Act (1950), Defence of Canada Regulations (1942) and other documents	1910-1965	111	4

## **1550 -- LIAISON AND CO-OPERATION**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1550-157/11	<b>RCN-USN Liaison</b> – Correspondence, signals, notes, memoranda and other documents	1918 1965	111	5

## **1604-1616 -- NAVIGATION**

### **-- 1604 -- Charts and Maps**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1604	<b>Charts and Maps</b> – Correspondence, clippings, memoranda, booklets and other documents re requests for charts, and re Canadian charts and maps in general	1952-1964	111	6

### **-- 1612 -- Hydrography -- Oceanography**

**For series description and finding aid see pages 107-108.**

## -- 1616 -- Meteorological Information

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1616	<b>Meteorology</b> – Clippings, articles and messages	1944-1962	112	2A

## 1650 -- OPERATIONS AND PLANS

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1650	<b>Operations and Plans (Royal Canadian Navy)</b> – For series description and finding aid see pages 109-118.			
1650	<b>U-Boats (General)</b> - For series description and finding aid see pages 119-120.			
1650	<b>U-Boats (German)</b> - For series description and finding aid see pages 121-125.			
1650	<b>U-Boats (German) – Personnel (Prisoners of War)</b> – For series description and finding aid see page 126.			
1650-DS	<b>Daily States: HMC, HM and Allied Ships</b> - For series description and finding aid see pages 127-128.			
1650-1	<b>Naval Plans and Policies</b> – For series description and finding aid see page 129.			
1650-1	<b>Operations and Plans (NATO)</b> - For series description and finding aid see page 130.			
1650-26	<b>Employment of the Fleet</b> – Memoranda of the RCN fleet during 1952-1953 (Korean War)	23 Apr 1952	<b>140</b>	2
1650-146/13	<b>Battle of the Coral Sea</b> – Narrative History by Commander J. Denny	March 1950	<b>140</b>	3
1650-146/15	<b>Battle of Dieppe</b> – An Account of the R.C.N. at Dieppe, Newspaper and magazine articles regarding the Battle of Dieppe	1942-1964	140	4
1650-146/35	<b>Battle of Jutland</b> – Newspaper and magazine articles recounting the Battle of Jutland, United States Naval Institute Proceedings – “The Battle Cruiser Era” by Frank Uhlig, Jr.	1956-1966	140	5
1650-146/39	<b>Battle of Leyte Gulf</b> – Narrative History – ‘Outcome of the Philippines Sea Action	1944	140	6
1650-146/40	<b>Battle of Trafalgar</b> – Correspondence, Magazine articles and Narrative History “History of the white Ensign”	1953-1964	140	7
1650-239/2	<b>Arctic Operations</b> – Correspondence, reports, Newspaper and Magazine Articles regarding naval operations in the Arctic – MSTS Arctic Operations East 1959; Arctic Operations East CFT 6 1959; An Essay on Canadian Sovereignty in the Arctic	1945-1964	140	8
1650-239/3	<b>North Atlantic Operations (Non Convoy)</b> –	1939-1963	140	9

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
	Correspondence, Newspaper Articles, Account of Operations around VE-Day by Dr. Tucker, Historical Narrative "Canadian Operational Control in N.W. Atlantic"			
1650-239/4	<b>Indian Ocean Operations</b> – Captain J.A. Heenan - War College Lecture [Operations at Tanga], Personal experience in RN Operations in Red Sea, Memorandum from Cpt. Heenan to E.C. Russell, Naval Historian; Magazine Articles and Pamphlets	1936-1962	140	10
1650-239/5	<b>Pacific Operations</b> – British Pacific Fleet War Orders; Correspondence, Naval Messages, Newspaper and Magazine Articles, Notes, Press Releases and Pamphlets regarding Operations in the Pacific	1939-1962	<b>141</b>	1
1650-239/7	<b>Mediterranean Operations</b> – Correspondence, Reports from Historical Records Officers, Newspaper Articles, Press Releases, Notes on Mediterranean Central Forces Operations	1942-1965	141	2
1650-239/12	<b>Biscay-Gibraltar</b> – Reports of RCN ships; Analysis of the Bay Operations; Analysis of Operations Against U-Boats; Draft narratives of Operations off the Biscay Coast; Track Charts	1943-1958	141	3
1650-239/13 Volume 1	<b>English Channel</b> – Press Releases, newspaper Articles, Narratives regarding Naval activity in the English Channel; Report of RCN Operations; Correspondence from the Historical Records Officer; Notes on training of Coastal Forces; Map of Destroyer Night Action 9 June 1944; Chart of Defensive Patrols; Track Charts; Navigational Data	1940-1945	141	4
1650-239/13 Volume 2	<b>English Channel</b> – Accounts of Action; reports of RCN Operations in the English Channel; Naval messages and Correspondence; Newspaper and Magazine Articles regarding operations in the English Channel; P.O.W Letters from Survivors of Dieppe Raid; Personal Narratives; Track Charts	1943-1959	141	5
1650-239/14	<b>Operations North-West European Waters</b> – Notes on Destroyers and Submarines in the North Sea; naval Messages and Correspondence; Historical Narratives; newspaper and Magazine Articles Regarding Operations	1940-1967	142	1
1650-239/15 Volume 1	<b>North Atlantic Convoy Operations 1939-1945</b> – Naval Messages and Correspondence; Outline History of Trade Division; DOD Summaries of A/S Measures; Minutes of Meetings; Analysis of RCN Performance; Statistical Lists of Allied Ships; Notes on Operations	1942-1961	142	2
1650-239/15	<b>Battle of the Atlantic</b> – Articles regarding the	1943-1964	142	3

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
Volume 2	Battle of the Atlantic (German and French)			
1650-239/15 Volume 3	<b>North Atlantic Convoy Operations Prior 1944</b> – Narrative History; Analyses of Support Group Operations; Reports on Operations; Research Notes; Naval Messages; Interviews and Personal Accounts on Operations	1943-1958	142	4
1650-239/15 Volume 4	<b>North Atlantic Convoy Operations Prior 1945</b> – Reports of Instructions, Conditions and Operations; Journal, Newspaper and Magazine Articles; Notes on Instruction; “Battle of the Atlantic” Narrative; Research Notes (wartime); “Trade and the War at Sea” Narrative; Naval Messages	1944-1962	142	5
1650-239/15 Volume 5	<b>North Atlantic Convoy Operations Prior 1943</b> – Naval Messages; Track Charts; Interviews; Notes on Collisions, Attacks and Operations; Narratives; Intelligence Report on U-Boats; DOD Report of RCN Operations	1942-1956	142	6
1650-239/15 Volume 6	<b>North Atlantic Convoy Operations Prior 1942</b> – Notes on Operations and Convoys; Naval Messages and Correspondence; Summary of U-Boat operations for 1941;	1939-1964	142	7
1650-239/16	<b>North Atlantic Waters Operations</b> – Plan “GL2” – Memorandum: Defence of Shipping in Gulf of St. Lawrence	1942	142	8
1650-239/16A	<b>North Atlantic Waters Operations</b> – Naval messages, personal accounts and correspondence	1944-1965	142	9
1650-239/16A	<b>North Atlantic Waters Operations</b> – Report of Interrogation of Survivors of U-701; Track Charts and Intelligence Sketches of U-Boats; Report of Patrols; Naval Messages; Correspondence; Personal Accounts; Notes on Operations; Newspaper, Journal and Magazine Articles	1939-1965	142	10
1650-239/16A	<b>North Atlantic Waters Operations</b> – Map [SECRET]	<b>1945</b>	500	16
1650-239/16B Volume 1	<b>North American Waters (River and Gulf of St. Lawrence)</b> – Notes on Operations including Sinkings in the St. Lawrence in May 1942; Maps; Track Charts; Aircraft Diagrams; Posters; Shipping Charts; St. Lawrence Route Chart; Memoranda – Defence of St. Lawrence; Reports on Operations, Activities and Defences	1918-1972	142	11
1650-239/16B Volume 1	<b>North American Waters (River and Gulf of St. Lawrence)</b> – Memoranda, Naval Messages and Correspondence Pertaining to Operations; Notes on Operations; Notes on Consequences of Publicity; Patrol Charts; Newspaper Articles; Reports on Defences; Minutes of the St. Lawrence Operations Conference held in Ottawa 22-24	1942-1961	143	1

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
	February 1943.			
1650-239/16C	<b>North American Waters (Caribbean and Gulf of Mexico)</b> – Address by Vice admiral Alfred G. Ward regarding Sea Power in the Cuban Crisis; “The Battle of the Caribbean” by Commandeer C. Alphonso Smith – Account of Naval ops, especially tanker traffic and convoys; “Curacao and Aruba on Guard” (National Geographic); U-Boat sketches; Report on Sinking of American S.S. Ruth Lykes; Intelligence Reports	1940-1962	143	2
1650-239/17	<b>South Atlantic</b> – Notes on Operations; Reports of battle; Press Account of scuttling of the <i>Admiral Graf Spee</i> and suicide of Capt. Hans Langsdorff	1939-1960	143	3
1650-239/18	<b>South East Asia</b> – Notes Identifying RCNVR Officers who Served in Submarines; Accounts of Wildlife Encountered during War; Account of Divers (“Frogman Suit”); Article on career of Lieutenant Ian Alcock; Article on combined Operations Reconnaissance in Thailand; Naval Operations in Burma, 1941-1945; “Defeat in Java Sea”	1952-1964	143	4
1650-239/19	<b>Alaska</b> – File Missing (30 November 2004)	n.d.	143	5
1650-239/187	<b>Korean Operations</b> – For series description and finding aid see pages 131-132.			
1650-239/255	<b>Operations Aleutians</b> – Summaries of RCN-USN Cooperation; Notes on West Coast Operations; Correspondence; Sketches made at Adak and Kiska; shoulder patches worn by the 13 <sup>th</sup> Canadian Infantry Brigade; Souvenirs of the Japanese Occupation; Maps of Kiska Island	1942-1964	144	11

## 1680 -- OPERATIONAL EVALUATION

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1680	<b>Operational Evaluation – HMCS Cap de la Madeleine</b> – Minutes sheets, reports and other documents; includes Wintex 62 report	1961-1963	144	12
1680-2	<b>Trinity House Brethren</b> – Narratives and newspaper clipping re history of lighthouses in Great Britain	1953-1959	144	13
1680-2	<b>HMCS Fraser</b> – Assessment of HMCS Fraser for fighting readiness [CONFIDENTIAL]	1962	500	18

## 1700 -- ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1700	<b>Organization and Administration – Prior</b>	1922-1956	145	1



<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
	<b>WWII</b> – Correspondence, memoranda, narratives and other documents re organization of RCN; includes planning organization in United Kingdom			
1700 Volume 1	<b>Organization and Administration – WWII Period</b> – Memoranda, notes, lists, charts and other documents re organization of RCN; includes paper re Canadian Naval Liaison in the UK	1940-1945	145	2
1700 Volume 2	<b>Organization and Administration – WWII Period</b> – Terms of Reference books for Naval Service Headquarters, Ottawa	1944	145	3
1700	<b>Organization and Administration – Post WWII</b> – Articles, naval messages and chart re organization of RCN	1945-1963	145	4
1700	<b>Organization and Administration – Internal Naval Service Headquarters (NSHQ)</b> file holding collection of papers describing role of each Branch and Division at NSHQ	1943-1944	145	5
1700	<b>Naval Comptroller</b> – Clippings, press release and naval message; includes orders and instructions re implementation of Naval Comptroller organization	1956-1957	145	6
1700	<b>Naval History Section – Proposal to Amalgamate the Naval, Army and Air Force Historical Sections in 1962</b> – Drafts of reports	1962	145	7
1700	<b>Naval History Section – Proposal to Amalgamate the Naval, Army and Air Force Historical Sections in 1962</b> – Memoranda, clippings, minutes to meetings, notes and reports	<b>1962-1963</b>	145	8
1700	<b>Naval History Section – Integration</b> – Memoranda and charts	1964-1965	145	9
1700-1	<b>RCN in Far East</b> – Memoranda, correspondence and other documents; includes Visiting Forces Act (Hong Kong) 1952 and Agreement regarding the Status of the United Nations Forces in Japan	1954-1955	145	10
1700-1	<b>Canadian Military Mission Far East</b> – Memoranda and extracts of Japanese legislation	1954-1955	146	1
1700-27	<b>Air Sea Rescue</b> – Clippings, articles, narratives and naval messages	1948-1964	146	2
1700-100/1	<b>Associate Minister, Dept. of National Defence</b> – Clippings, naval messages and press release	1963-1965	146	3
1700-100/1	<b>Ministers, Dept. of National Defence</b> – Clippings, transcripts of speeches and naval messages	1940-1963	146	4
1700-100/1	<b>Ministers, Dept. of National Defence</b> – Clippings, transcripts of speeches and naval messages	1963-1965	146	5
1700-100/1A	<b>Deputy Minister, Dept of National Defence</b> – Correspondence, memoranda	1940-1945	146	6

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1700-100/1A	<b>Deputy Minister, Dept of National Defence</b> – Memoranda to the Minister of National Defence; includes a list in chronological order	1945-1946	146	7
1700-100/1A	<b>Deputy Minister, Dept of National Defence</b> – Memoranda to the Minister of National Defence; includes a list in chronological order	1946-1947	146	8
1700-100/78	<b>Naval Historical Section</b> – For series description and finding aid see page 133.			
1700-100/79A	<b>Publications (General)</b> – Memorandum and clipping re official histories	1959, 1963	147	7
1700-100/79B	<b>Publications (Korean War)</b> – Correspondence, memoranda and notes; includes a copy of “Canadian Naval Operations in Korean Waters 1950-1955)	1963-1966	147	8
1700-100/79C	<b>Publications (History of Naval Air)</b> – Memoranda, correspondence, review and press re “A History of Canadian Naval Aviation 1918-1962”	1958-1967	147	9
1700-100/79D	<b>Publications (The History of Chaplains Services)</b> – Correspondence re “The Navy Chaplain and His Parish”	1952-1961	147	10
1700-100/79D	<b>Publications (The History of Chaplains Services)</b> – Correspondence, memoranda and reviews re “The Navy Chaplain and His Parish”	1962-1967	147	11
1700-100/79E	<b>Publications (Centennial Volume)</b> – Memoranda and correspondence	1965	147	12
1700-112/11	<b>Initial Organization for Ship Repair Activity HMC Dockyard Halifax, NS (1963);</b> includes clippings	1963-1965	148	1
1700-120	<b>Royal Military College</b> – Memoranda, booklets, notes, clippings and other documents	1929-1965	148	2
1700-120/1 Volume 1	<b>Royal Canadian Naval College, Royal Roads</b> – Brief histories, map, correspondence, prospectus, press released and other documents	1943-1965	148	3
1700-120/1 Volume 2	<b>Royal Canadian Naval College, Royal Roads</b> – Article, press release, correspondence, prospectus and other documents	1940-1965	148	4
1700-120/2 Volume 1	<b>Royal Naval College of Canada</b> – Correspondence, notes, lists, clippings, and other documents	1920-1966	148	5
1700-120/2 Volume 2	<b>Royal Naval College of Canada</b> – Correspondence, notes, lists, clippings, and other documents	1920-1965	148	6
1700-120/47	<b>Canadian Services College, St. Jean</b> – Clippings, naval messages, articles and other documents	1952-1965	148	7
1700-121/2	<b>Canadian Services College Royal Roads</b> – Reports of proceedings, clippings, memoranda, naval messages and other documents	1943-1966	148	8

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1700-146/36-1	<b>United States (General)</b> – Clippings, booklets and extracts	1944-1964	148	9
1700-146/36-1	<b>United States (General)</b> – Correspondence <b>[SECRET]</b>	<b>1943</b>	500	19
1700-146/36-2	<b>United States Policy of Neutrality</b> – Memoranda, correspondence, copy of Neutrality Act (1939) and other documents	1949-1941	148	10
1700-146/36-3	<b>United States Navy (General)</b> – Clippings, booklets, correspondence, naval messages and other documents	1913-1965	149	1
1700-146/36-3	<b>United States Navy (General)</b> – Naval messages	1952-1966	149	2
1700-147/4 Volume 1	<b>Dept. of National Defence</b> – Naval messages, clippings, policy speeches by Hellyer (Minister of National Defence), copy of “White Paper on Defence” and other documents	1964	149	3
1700-147/4 Volume 2	<b>Dept. of National Defence</b> – Naval messages, clipping and copy of “Report Upon the Administrative Organization of the Department of National Defence” for 1948	1948-1966	149	4
1700-147/4A	<b>Integration</b> – Clippings, booklets and paper “Background to the White Paper on Defence”	1965-1975	149	5
1700-147/4A Volume 1	<b>Integration and Unification Canadian Armed Forces</b> – Clippings	1966	149	6
1700-147/4A Volume 2	<b>Integration and Unification Canadian Armed Forces</b> – Clippings	1966-1968	149	7
1700-147/9-1	<b>Canadian Marine Service</b> – Extracts and clippings	1960-1964	150	1
1700-147/10	<b>Canadian Coast Guard</b> – Clippings, naval messages, articles, press release and other documents	1962-1972	150	2
1700-147/25	<b>Admiralty Historical Section</b> – Notes, naval message and extracts	1953-1963	150	3
1700-193/96	<b>Royal Canadian Navy / Admiralty Liaison</b> - Memoranda, correspondence, naval messages, clippings, extracts and other documents	1939-1963	150	4
1700-193/96B	<b>Captain Commanding Canadian Ships</b> – Naval messages, reports, extracts, notes and other documents	1940-1958	150	5
1700-193/96C	<b>Senior Canadian Officer London</b> – Extracts, naval messages, war diary entries, correspondence, reports and other documents	1941-1944	150	6
1700-193/96D	<b>Senior Canadian Flag Officer Overseas</b> – Report, memorandum, naval messages, transcript of interview and other documents	1943-1944	150	7
1700-193/96E	<b>Canadian Naval Mission Overseas</b> – Naval messages, notes on internal organization, charts,	1941-1945	150	8

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
	correspondence and other documents			
1700-219	<b>Air Squadrons and Groups</b> – For series description and finding aid see pages 134-136.			
1700-255/1	<b>Naval Research Establishment Dartmouth, NS</b> – Clippings and naval messages	1952-1966	153	16
1700-901	<b>Royal Navy Volunteer Reserve</b> – Booklet, clippings, messages and correspondence	1944-1959	153	17
1700-902	<b>Fishermen’s Reserve</b> – Clippings, regulations, notes, lists, memoranda, press release and other documents	1939-1961	153	18
1700-903	<b>Royal Naval Canadian Volunteer Reserve (RNCVR)</b> – Booklets, correspondence, notes, extracts, and other documents	1914-1974	154	1
1700-904	<b>Royal Canadian Naval Reserve (RCNR)</b> – Clippings, messages, list, memoranda and notes	1939-1964	154	2
1700-905	<b>Royal Canadian Naval Volunteer Reserve (RCNVR)</b> – For series description and finding aid see pages 137.			
<b>1700-906</b>	<b>Naval Volunteer Companies</b> – Narratives, articles, notes, extracts, clippings, correspondence and other documents	1912-1967	155	1
1700-907	<b>Sea Fencibles</b> – Correspondence and extracts relating to sea fencibles in Britain and the Saint John NB sea fencibles ca.1825-1850.	1961	155	2
1700-908	<b>Royal Canadian Navy (Reserve) (1946-1961)</b> – Clippings, press releases, messages, extracts, and other documents	1944-1962	155	3
1700-908	<b>Royal Canadian Navy (Reserve) (1962)</b> – Messages, clippings, paper “New Tasks for the Naval Reserve” and other documents	1962-1965	155	4
1700-909	<b>Royal Canadian Fleet Reserve</b> – Correspondence and notes	1960	155	5
1700-913	<b>Canadian Naval Air Service</b> – Memoranda, notes and narrative on history	1943	155	6

## 1740 -- PARLIAMENT

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1740	Parliament – Naval Service Act, clippings, other copies of legislation, correspondence and messages	1910-1961	155	7

## 1780-1782 -- PHOTOGRAPHY AND ART

### -- 1780 -- General

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1780-5	<b>Naval Film Society</b> – Annual reports and message	1943-1944, 1956	155	8
1780-300	<b>Motion Picture Films</b> – Clippings, messages, notes, correspondence, catalogue of films and other documents	1940-1965	155	9

### -- 1782 -- Art

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1782 Volume 1	<b>War Artists Paintings Pre 1958</b> – Naval messages, list correspondence and catalogue	1944-1946	155	10
1782 Volume 2	<b>War Artists Paintings 1950-1958</b> – Booklets, correspondence, memoranda and clippings	1953-1958	155	11
1782 Volume 3	<b>War Artists Paintings 1959-1962</b> – Clippings, notes, correspondence, memoranda, lists and other documents	1959-1962	156	1
1782 Volume 4	<b>War Artists Paintings 1963-1966</b> - Booklet, lists, correspondence, clippings, memoranda and other documents	1962-1966	156	2
1782	<b>War Artists Paintings Pre 1958</b> – Photographs of painting with their negatives	1805-1912	471	3

### -- 1782 -- Photographic Library

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1787	<b>Photographic Section</b> – Articles, correspondence, clippings, memoranda and messages.	1952-1965	156	3

## 1800-1875 -- PUBLICATIONS AND LIBRARIES

### -- 1833 -- Books of Reference

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1833 Volume 1	<b>Naval Bibliography (Prior 1957)</b> – Clippings, correspondence, extracts, notes and other documents	1941-1956	156	4
1833 Volume 2	<b>Naval Bibliography (1957-1959)</b> – Memoranda, correspondence, clippings and other documents	1957-1963	156	5
1833 Volume 3	<b>Naval Bibliography (1960-1965)</b> – Clippings, lists, notes, correspondence, booklet and other documents	1955-1965	156	6

**-- 1834 -- Canadian Publications**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1834	<b>Petit Lexique Naval</b> – English words with descriptions in French	n.d.	157	1

**-- 1870 -- Summaries, Bulletins and Reports**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1870 Volume 1	<b>Summaries (1938-1954)</b> – Articles, clippings, annual summaries, memoranda, summaries of reports of proceedings and other documents; File 5 includes memoranda and orders for HMCS Crescent	1936-1954	157	2
1870 Volume 2	<b>Summaries (1955-1957)</b> – Press releases, booklet “The Defence of Canada”, clippings, lists and other documents	1955-1958	157	3
1870 Volume 3	<b>Summaries (1958-1959)</b> – Clippings, press releases, messages, proceedings in Hansard Digest, and other documents	1958-1960	157	4
1870 Volume 4	<b>Summaries (1960-1961)</b> – Correspondence, clippings, RCN information kit and other documents	1959-1961	157	5
1870 Volume 5	<b>Summaries (1962-1963)</b> – Clippings, articles, log of events for 1961, press releases and photographs	1962-1963	157	6
1870 Volume 6	<b>Summaries (1964-1965)</b> – Clippings, articles, press releases, memoranda and other documents	1964-1967 1973	157	7
1870-7 Volume 1	<b>Summaries, Bulletins and Reports</b> – Narratives of important operations	1943	158	1
1870-7 Volume 2	<b>Summaries, Bulletins and Reports</b> – Analyses, narratives and reports of important operations	1943-1945	158	2

**-- 1875 -- U.S. Publications (General)**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1875	<b>C.I.C. Combat Information Centre: the tactical use and operation of electronic and associated equipment</b>	1944-1945	158	3
1875	<b>C.I.C. Combat Information Centre: the tactical use and operation of electronic and associated equipment</b>	1945	158	4
1875	<b>C.I.C. Combat Information Centre: the tactical use and operation of electronic and associated equipment</b>	1945	159	1
1875	<b>C.I.C. Combat Information Centre: the tactical use and operation of electronic and associated equipment</b>	1946	159	2
1875	<b>C.I.C. Combat Information Centre: the tactical use and operation of electronic and associated equipment</b>	1948-1952	159	3

	<b>use and operation of electronic and associated equipment</b>			
1875	<b>United States Fleet Anti-Submarine Bulletin</b>	1944	159	4

## 1880-1886 -- PUBLICITY AND ADVERTISING

### -- 1880 -- General

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1880	<b>Public Relations</b> – Returns to Parliamentary Enquiries 1940-1943, on public relations staff and expenditures	1942	<b>160</b>	1

### -- 1882 -- Magazine Articles

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1882-1	<b>Magazine Articles</b> – Articles, correspondence and transcripts of lectures including “The Defeat of the Enemy Attack on Shipping 1939-1945”	1951-1957	<b>160</b>	2

### -- 1884 -- Newspaper Articles

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1884	<b>Newspaper Articles</b> – Articles written and for press release for Canadian newspapers by W.H. Pugsley on the RCN during the Second World War	1942-1943	160	3

### -- 1886 -- Press Clipping and Press Releases

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1886	<b>Current History Books</b> – For series description and finding aid see page 138.			
1886	<b>Press Releases</b> – RCN official press releases for June-Aug 1945	1945	165	1
1886	<b>Press Releases</b> – RCN official press releases for Sept-Oct 1945; includes photographs	1945	165	2
1886	<b>Press Releases</b> – RCN official press releases	1952-1958	165	3
1886-147/1	<b>Names for Ships and Establishments</b> – Memoranda	1945	165	4

## 1920-1926 -- REPORTS

### -- 1922 -- Annual Reports

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1922	<b>RCN Annual Report</b> – Log of events	1961	165	5

## -- 1924 -- Inspection Reports

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1924	<b>Inspection Reports</b> – Charts, notes, reports by Royal Navy Personnel Research Committee, Critchley Report and other documents	1943-1966	165	7
1924	<b>Inspection Reports</b> – Report on Naval Missions to Canada (1919), Rayner Report on RCN Commitments (1955) and Statement by Rayner House of Commons Defence Committee in Reply to Plomer Charges (1963)	1919-1963	165	8

## -- 1926 -- Monthly Reports and Reports of Proceedings

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1926	<b>Reports of Proceedings Held in United Kingdom</b> – Lists of material of Canadian interest in UK and list of RCN ships that served in UK waters	n.d., 1943	165	9
1926	<b>Chronological War Diary</b> – List of events of Second World War 1939-1943, list of important operational dates for 1944, and War Diary for 1939-1945	1939-1945	165	10
1926	<b>Statement of Anticipated Commitments of the RCN on 31 March 1959</b>	1959	165	11
1926	<b>War Diary – Instructions regarding preparation and disposition, Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force (SHAEF) Periodical Communique Series 1-15</b>	n.d., 1944	165	12
1926	<b>War Diary - Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force (SHAEF) Communique Series Nos. 45-146</b>	1944	165	13
1926	<b>War Diary - Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force (SHAEF) Communique Series Nos. 45-146</b>	1944	165	14
1926-1	<b>Battle of the Atlantic Sunday</b> – Clippings, press releases, naval messages, extracts, notes and other documents	1955-1967	165	15
1926-102/1	<b>Commanding Officer Atlantic Coast (COAC) / Commander in Chief, Canadian Northwest Atlantic (CinC CAN)</b> – Monthly Reports and Reports of Proceedings June 1944 – June 1945	1944-1945	<b>165</b>	16
1926-102/2 Volume 1	<b>Commanding Officer Pacific Coast (COPC)</b> – Monthly Reports and Reports of Proceedings May 1944 – June 1945	1944-1945	166	1
1926-102/2 Volume 2	<b>Commanding Officer Pacific Coast (COPC)</b> – Monthly Reports and Reports of Proceedings Aug 1945 – June 1946	1945-1946	166	2
1926-102/2 Volume 3	<b>Commanding Officer Pacific Coast (COPC)</b> – Monthly Reports and Reports of Proceedings Jul 1946 – Sep 1947	1946-1947	166	3
1926-112/8	<b>HMCS Chaleur, Quebec</b> – Monthly Reports and Reports of Proceedings	1942-1945	166	4



<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
Volume 2				
1926-314/3	<b>HMCS Prince Robert</b> – Monthly Reports and Reports of Proceedings	1940-1945	166	5

## **1950-1952 -- SECURITY**

### **-- 1950 -- General**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1950-1	<b>Security</b> – Messages, memoranda, and progress report for Canadian Armed Forces Identification Bureau	1943, 1963-1966	166	6
1950-2	<b>Security – Quebec</b> – Messages, clippings and press release	1964-1966	<b>166</b>	7

### **-- 1952 -- Physical Security, Guarding Arrangements and Stowages**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1952-5	<b>Stowages</b> - Memoranda re stowages and locking devices to be used for the protection of classified documents	1955-1956	166	8

## **1980 -- WATERWAYS AND CANALS**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
1980-166/16	<b>St. Lawrence Seaway</b> – Clippings, outline, progress review for St. Lawrence Seaway Authority and booklet “The St. Lawrence River Canals Vessel”	1956-1960	<b>166</b>	9
1980-166/16	<b>St. Lawrence Seaway</b> – Operation Seaway Natex Concond’s Operation Order 2/59 and Operation Seaway Royal Canflagnant Operation Order 6-59	1959	167	1

## **2180 -- CUSTOMS AND TRADITIONS**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
2180 Volume 1	<b>Customs and Traditions</b> – Clippings, extracts, notes and other documents; includes papers “Naval Customs and Good Manners”, “Customs of the Navy” and “The Lower Deck Some Forty Years Later”	1941-1972	<b>167</b>	2
2180 Volume 2	<b>Customs and Traditions</b> – Clippings, articles, extracts and other documents; includes paper “Naval Customs, Traditions and Social Practices”	1941-1964	167	3

## 2200 -- ESTIMATES

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
2200 Volume 1	<b>Naval Programmes</b> – Memoranda and estimates; includes minutes of 711 <sup>th</sup> - 714 <sup>th</sup> meetings of Naval Board and Burchell Committee Report	1963-1964	167	4
2200 Volume 2	<b>Naval Programmes</b> – Memoranda, estimates and messages; includes planned deployment of the fleet for 1963	1963-1964	167	5
2200-47	<b>Estimates</b> – Proposals and recommendations to reduce the preliminary 1947-1949 naval estimates by \$50,000,000	1947	167	6
2200-52/55	<b>Estimates</b> – Accounting Estimates for 1949-1964	1949-1955	167	7

## 2284 -- FUNDS – RCN BENEVOLENT FUND

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
2284	<b>Canadian Naval Service Benevolent Trust Fund</b> – Clippings, pamphlet, press releases and messages	1953-1962	167	8

## 2365 -- DEPENDENTS' ALLOWANCE

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
2365	<b>Dependents' Allowance</b> – Documentation and Accounting Procedure	1944	167	9

## 2865 -- TRANSPORTATION CHARGES

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
2865-5	<b>Bullion</b> – Notes, articles and correspondence	1917- 1973	<b>167</b>	10

## 4000 -- SERVICE PERSONNEL

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
4000-100/14	<b>Service Personnel</b> – For series descriptions and finding aid see pages 139-140.			
4000-922	<b>Personnel – Chaplains</b> – Clippings, notes, naval messages, correspondence, memoranda and other documents	1943-1966	169	15

## 4040 -- APPOINTMENTS

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
4040 Volume 1	<b>Appointments and Promotions (Prior 1950)</b> – Press releases, clippings, lists and Captain Commanding Canadian ships (CCCS) file on officers’ promotions (1942-1943)	1940-1945	169	16
4040 Volume 2	<b>Appointments and Promotions (Prior 1950)</b> – Signals – Naval messages, press releases and lists	1941-1946	169	17
4040 Volume 3	<b>Appointments and Promotions (Up to 1957)</b> – Press releases, naval messages, lists and clippings	1951-1957	169	18
4040 Volume 4	<b>Appointments and Promotions (1958-1966)</b> – Naval messages, clippings, press releases and lists	1957-1966	170	1
4040	<b>Assessments of RCN Officers in Staff Appointments and major Command at the Outbreak of War [Protected “B”]</b>	n.d.	504	20

## 4052 -- RECREATION AND WELFARE – ADOPTION OF SHIPS

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
4052	<b>Bells and Scrolls</b> – Articles, lists, correspondence, naval messages and other documents	1945-1972	170	2
4052	<b>Bells and Scrolls</b> – List of Ship’s Bells	1980	170	3

## 4068 -- BANDS

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
4068-1	<b>Bands</b> – Programmes, clippings, naval messages, photographs and other documents; includes booklet “Famous Bands of RCN)	1947- 1966	<b>170</b>	4

## 4070 -- CERTIFICATES AND DOCUMENTS

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
4070	<b>Certificates and Documents</b> – Certificates regarding services, discharges, appointments, etc.	1917-1967	170	5

## 4160-4162 -- DEATHS, FUNERALS AND CASUALTIES

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
4160 Part I	<b>Casualties – Personnel</b> – Lists, notes, memoranda, correspondence and other documents; includes correspondence re Canadian naval prisoners of war 1942-43	1940-1965	170	6

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
4160 Part II	<b>RCN Fatalities</b> – List for Second World War	1940-1945	170	7
4161	<b>Casualties (Merchant Ships)</b> – Lists, memoranda, clippings, reports, correspondence, notes and other documents	1940-1964	170	8
4162	<b>Casualty Ships</b> – Lists, extracts, correspondence, memoranda, notes and other documents; includes “Statistics re Shipping Losses” and “Report on Examination of Shipping at St. Malo, Abervrach and Fromentine, France, Damaged by Allied Air Attacks	1944-1965	171	1

## **4200 -- DENTAL SERVICES**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
4200	<b>Dental Services</b> – Correspondence, extracts, notes and clippings	1912-1964	171	2

## **4240 -- RELEASES AND REHABILITATION**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
4240	<b>Demobilization of Personnel</b> – Naval messages, notes, memoranda, photograph and clipping; includes “Instructions for Classification in Age and Service Groups” (BR 1081)	1944-1964	171	3
4240	<b>Demobilization – Sea Transport of Personnel</b> – Naval messages	1944-1945	171	4

## **4372 -- HONOURS AND AWARDS – MEDALS AND HONORARY DISTINCTIONS**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
4372-1	<b>Awards and Decorations (Prior 1939)</b> – Clippings, extracts and notes	1956-1964	171	5
4372-1	<b>Awards and Decorations (1939-1949)</b> – Press releases announcing particulars of awards	1942-1944	171	6
4372-1	<b>Awards and Decorations (1939-1949)</b> – Signals – Naval messages	1944-1945	171	7
4372-1 Volume 1	<b>Awards and Decorations (1939-1949)</b> – Decorations won by WRCNS and Honours and Awards granted to Canadian naval personnel during Second World War	n.d.	171	8
4372-1 Volume 2	<b>Awards and Decorations (1939-1949)</b> – Naval messages, extracts, notes, lists, memoranda, correspondence and other documents	1943-1959	171	9
4372-1	<b>Awards and Decorations (General)</b> – Clippings, memoranda, articles, naval messages and other	1951-1971	171	10

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
	documents			
4372-1	<b>Awards and Decorations (Korea)</b> – Lists, press releases, citations, clippings and memoranda	1951-1962	171	11

## **4425 -- LOANS AND EXCHANGE OF PERSONNEL**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
4425-10	<b>Personnel on Loan to Royal Navy</b> – Notes, naval messages, transcripts of interviews, lists and other documents	1944-1949	<b>171</b>	12

## **4430 -- MEDICAL SERVICES**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
4430 Volume 1	<b>Medical Branch</b> – Charts, articles, notes, clippings and other documents; includes “Medical Organization in Destroyers” (1943)	1920-1961	171	13
4430 Volume 2	<b>Medical Branch</b> – Clippings, articles, notes, naval messages, memoranda and other documents	1940-1967	172	1
4430	<b>Medical Branch – Signals</b> – Includes clippings and list	1952-1960	172	2
4430	<b>Medical Branch (Pamphlets and Pharmacy)</b> – Journal of the Canadian Medical Services (1946), “The Medical Branch of the RCN World War II, minutes, notes and pamphlet	1941-1953	172	3
4430-100	<b>Medical Officers</b> – Clippings, naval messages, lists, press releases and chart	1935-1965	172	4

## **4480 -- MERCHANT SEAMEN**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
4480-1	<b>Merchant Marine</b> – Lists, clippings, regulations, memoranda, newsletter “The Acadian, and other documents; includes handbook “Suggestions for Investigating Officers” (1944)	1918-1963	172	5

## **4531 -- PERSONNEL SELECTION – WEEKLY PERSONNEL REPORTS**

-- For finding aid and series descriptions see page 141.

## 4550 -- PRISONERS OF WAR

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
4550-20	Intelligence Derived from Prisoners of War; Reports of Interrogation of Enemy Prisoners of War Generally [PROTECTED "B"]	1943-1945	500	20
4550-24	Intelligence Derived from Enemy Prisoners of War ; Reports of Interrogations of German Prisoners of War from United States Naval Intelligence (USNI) Washington [PROTECTED "B"]	1944-1945	500	21

## 4580 -- RANK STRUCTURE

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
4580	<b>Rank Structure</b> – Notes, extracts, clippings, press releases, pamphlets and other documents	1955-1965	<b>173</b>	4
4580	<b>Rank Structure (Signals)</b> – Naval messages	1952-1960	173	5

## 4600 -- RECRUITING AND ENROLMENT

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
4600	<b>Recruiting and Enrolment</b> – Booklets, pamphlets, correspondence, explanatory notes and newsletters; includes "The Young Man and the Sea..." RCN vocational guidance handbook	1940-1966	173	6

## 4900-4938 -- TRAINING

### -- 4900 -- General

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
4900 Volume 1	<b>Training</b> – Articles, clippings, notes, naval message and correspondence	1942-1957	173	7
4900 Volume 2	<b>Training</b> – Clippings, naval messages, report, booklet and other documents	1944-1966	173	8
4900 Volume 3	<b>Training</b> – Papers "Training of Officers and Operational Training" and "The Training Command at a Fighting Base"	n.d., 1942	173	9

### -- 4938 -- Fighter Direction Officer Training

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
4938	<b>Fighter Direction</b> – Notes re training of Fighter Direction Officers	n.d.	173	10

## -- 4945 -- Navigation Direction Training

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
4945	<b>Navigation Direction Training</b> – Articles, notes, naval messages, clippings and other documents	1904-1967	173	11
4945	<b>Navigation / Direction</b> – Naval messages [CONFIDENTIAL]	1959	501	1

## -- 4974 -- Weapons Training

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
4974-100	<b>Weapons Training / Weapons Branch</b> – Summaries of war effort, clippings and paper	1940-1959	173	12

## 5028 -- ARMAMENTS AND ARMAMENT STORES – TECHNICAL INFORMATION

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
5028	<b>Technical Information (British)</b> – Naval messages, clippings, notes, article and other documents	1940-1958	173	13
5028	<b>Technical Information (General)</b> – Papers, extracts, naval messages, lists, clippings and other documents	1944-1967	173	14
5028	<b>Technical Information (Mine Warfare)</b> – Notes, clipping and paper	1942-1960	174	1
5028	<b>Technical Information (Motor Torpedo Boats)</b> – Notes, instructions, memoranda and other documents	1943-1944	174	2
5028-16	<b>German Technical Information</b> – Extracts, notes, naval messages, clippings and other documents	1942-1960	174	3
5028-21	<b>Technical Information (Japanese)</b> – Notes and articles	1953, n.d.	174	4
5028-26	<b>Defence Research Board</b> – Clippings, messages, press releases and correspondence	1962-1966	174	5

## 5251 -- DEMOLITION STORES

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
5251	<b>Demolitions</b> – Notes re demolition activities	n.d.	<b>174</b>	6

## 6000-6028 -- NAVAL STORES AND EQUIPMENT

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
6000-113	<b>Seaward Defence</b> – Naval messages and notes	1942-1964	174	7
6028-1A	<b>Hydrofoils</b> – Articles, notes, correspondence, clippings	1954-1971	174	8

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
	and other documents			

## **6150 -- BOATS AND WHALERS**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
6150	<b>Boats</b> – Clippings, messages and notes	1962-1964	174	9

## **6300 -- CLOTHING**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
6300-1 Volume 1	<b>Uniforms</b> – Booklets, posters, clippings, notes, articles, correspondence, papers, extracts and other documents	1920-1964	174	10
6300-1 Volume 2	<b>Uniforms</b> – Clippings, booklets, notes, correspondence, extracts and other documents	1944-1967	174	11
6300-1	<b>Uniforms (Booklets)</b> – Narrative “A Brief History of Naval Uniforms”, booklets, article and poster	1943-1966	174	12
6300-1	<b>Uniforms (Signals)</b> – Messages	1944-1966	174	13

## **6350 -- DEFENSIVE EQUIPMENT FOR MERCHANT SHIPS**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
6350	<b>Defensively Equipped Merchant Ships</b> – Paper, report, extracts and notes	1944-1964	174	14
6350 Volume 1	<b>Defensively Equipped Merchant Ships (DEMS)</b> – Admiralty reference sheets and Trade Division memoranda	1937-1941	175	1
6350 Volume 2	<b>Defensively Equipped Merchant Ships (DEMS)</b> – Admiralty reference sheets and Trade Division memoranda	1941-1945	175	2

## **6500 -- FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
6500	<b>Fire Fighting</b> – Clippings, article and minutes	1944-1962	175	3

## **6900 -- MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
6901-50	<b>Nuclear Propulsion</b> – Articles, clippings, press releases, booklets, and other documents	1955-1963	175	4
6901-50	<b>Nuclear Propulsion</b> – Extracts from a preliminary	1956-1964	501	2



<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
	study, messages and correspondence [NATO CONFIDENTIAL]			

### **7100 -- MINESWEEPING GEAR**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
7100	<b>Minesweeping Gear</b> – Technical drawings and photographs	1956-1957	175	5

### **7350 -- PROVISIONS AND CANTEEN STORES**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
7350	<b>Food and Rations</b> – Clippings	1942-1943	175	6

### **7600 -- TRAINING AND INSTRUCTIONAL GEAR**

<b>Kardex #</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>	<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>
7601-320/2	<b>Ships' Models</b> – Notes, messages, clippings, article, correspondence and other documents	1952-1966	175	7

## II. 81/520 – Finding Aids to the Series

### Series 1 – 1000 – General Information: Subject Files

-- Textual records in Boxes 1-3, 471 and Folder 472. – Photographic records in Boxes 3-29. – 1880-1890, 1924-1967.

### Series Description

Series consists of black and white photographs depicting various personnel, ships, establishments and functions of the Royal Canadian Navy (RCN). Includes photographs regarding frigates, destroyers, corvettes and minesweepers, the reserves, as well as photographs documenting the visits of state and foreign dignitaries and military officers. regarding frigates, corvettes, minesweepers and destroyers, as well as photographs documenting the visits of state and foreign dignitaries and military officers. Also includes captions, some individual and some in list format, and a small number of press clippings, press releases, itineraries and binders cataloguing press release dates. There are some subject files consisting of textual material and covering a wide variety of subjects.

### Notes

- Oversize material is stored in Box 471.
- 3 copies of a chart of German North Atlantic grid squares is stored in Oversize Folder 472.

### 1. Subject Files (Textual)

Box	File	Title and Contents	Dates
1	3	Admiralty – Chief of Naval Intelligence annual reports, Admiralty bulletins, correspondence and clipping	1953-1958
1	4	Admiralty House, Halifax – Memorandum, clipping and histories	1954-1963
1	5	Air Defence System – Statement by Prime Minister – Press release	1958
1	6	Anti-Submarine Depth Charge – Narrative	n.d.
1	7	Arandora Star – Clippings and articles	1960
1	8	Australian Navy – Statements, correspondence and papers	1953-1955
1	9	Aviation – Article, papers and correspondence	1952-1958
1	10	Awards – Korean Theatre – Press releases, correspondence and other documents	1951-1955
1	11	Awards – Quebec – Lists and minutes sheets	1951
1	12	Biographies – Press Releases and Photographs	1944-1962
1	13	Booklets and Souvenir programs – Includes WREN newsletter	1948-1951
1	14	Britannia, HMY – Papers, releases and naval messages	1954-1959
1	15	Casualties – Official casualty lists 49-139, and naval casualties by province, county and town for 1939-1946	1939-1946
1	16	Casualties – Official casualty lists 140-314, press release	1943-1944
2	1	Casualty Lists	1944-1945
2	2	Chronology of Second World War – Chronological reviews	n.d.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
2	3	<b>Commanding Officer Naval Division</b> – Narrative and issue of “All Hands”	1954, 1959
2	4	<b>Cornwallis to 1963</b> – Clippings, correspondence, narratives and press releases	1943-1962
2	5	<b>Crowsnest</b> – Articles and clippings	1950-1962
2	6	<b>Cyr, Joseph Claude (alias Walter Demara)</b> – Press releases, clippings and report	1951-1956
2	7	<b>Defence – Revision of Canada Air Programme</b> – Press release and statement by Prime Minister	1958-1959
2	8	<b>Defences – Mediterranean – Coastal</b> – Captions of photographs, memorandum, brief notes and booklets	1953-1958, n.d.
2	9	<b>Demobilization</b> – Memoranda	1945
2	10	<b>Entertainment and Shows</b> – Report re RCN show “Meet the Navy” and announcements	1944
2	11	<b>Estimates – Defence (Comparison with Other Countries)</b> – RCN Operational research report “An Estimation of Canada’s Post-War Naval Expenditure”	1944
2	12	<b>Examination Vessels</b> – Press releases	n.d.
2	13	<b>Exhibitions</b> – Correspondence, press releases, memoranda and other documents	1943
2	14	<b>Fictions and/or Dramatizations</b> – Articles	n.d.
2	15	<b>Front Page Challenge (TV Show)</b> – Clippings	1942-1943
2	16	<b>Habbakuk Ice Carrier</b> – Articles, naval messages and extracts	1955-1960
2	17	<b>Incidents (Board of Investigation (General))</b> – Clippings, press releases and memoranda	1949
2	18	<b>Irvine, T.A.</b> – “The Ice was all Between” – Correspondence and clipping	1957-1959
2	19	<b>King George VI</b> – Death and Funeral – Naval messages	1952
2	20	<b>Korea</b> – Articles by Cdr Welland – Includes minute sheets, memoranda, correspondence and clippings	1950-1953
2	21	<b>Korea</b> – Articles by Cdr Welland – Includes correspondence and naval messages	1950
2	22	<b>Korea</b> – Canadian Naval Liaison Officer reports re support of Canadian Ships in the Korean War	1952
2	23	<b>Korean Summary 1950-Nov 1952</b> – Narratives re history and highlights of RCN participation during Korean War	1952
2	24	<b>Labrador</b> – “Arctic Navy” paper by Lt. T.A. Irvine and correspondence	1956
2	25	<b>Labrador Operation DEW Drop</b> – Naval messages, correspondence, press releases, pamphlets and map	1955
2	26	<b>Losses of Vessels</b> – Clippings	1940-1944
3	1	<b>Medical and Dental Services</b> – Press release and booklet	1945, 1954
3	2	<b>Merchant Marine Shipping</b> – Clippings, correspondence, transcripts of speeches, articles and other documents	1953-1963
3	3	<b>Merchant Shipping</b> – Reports on casualties	1943-1944
3	4	<b>Naval Role</b> – Adm. Sir George Creasy – Report of proceedings	1957
3	5	<b>Navy League</b> – Historical Data -	n.d., 1963
3	6	<b>Navy League</b> – Reports of attack on U-94	1942
3	7	<b>Orders (General, Part II)</b> – General Orders, Part II addressed to all Flag Officers, Officers commanding Her Majesty’s Canadian Ships and	1953

Box	File	Title and Contents	Dates
		Establishments, and all others, dated 12 August 1953	
3	8	<b>Parliamentary Inquiries 1957</b> – Memoranda and naval messages	1957-1959
3	9	<b>Peterson Incident</b> – Clippings and extracts	1963
3	10	<b>Poems (Miscellaneous)</b>	1940-1943
471	1	<b>Poems (Ronald A. Hopwood)</b> – The Laws of the Navy – Our Fathers	n.d.
3	11	<b>Poems, Songs</b> – Includes correspondence	1942-1945
3	12	<b>Press Releases</b>	1953-1958
3	13	<b>Prizes</b> – Press releases	1955-1958
3	14	<b>Royal Canadian Naval Film Society</b> – Annual report, notes and memorandum	1942-1943
3	15	<b>Royal Canadian Navy</b> – Chronology of events in RCN history	1956
3	16	<b>Royal Canadian Navy Historical Section</b> – Memoranda, minute sheets and correspondence	1950-1951
3	17	<b>Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve</b> – Press releases and correspondence re Jubilee Review 12 Jun 1954	1954
3	18	<b>Songs (Miscellaneous)</b> – Musical score sheets, lyrics, alphabetical listing of sea songs and correspondence	1943-1953
3	19	<b>Soviet Trawlers</b> – Clippings	1954-1964
3	20	<b>Speeches by Senior Officers</b>	1952-1954
3	21	<b>Statistics – Ships and Aircraft RCN to 1958</b> – Memoranda, reports, correspondence, clippings and other documents	1947-1958
3	22	<b>Submarine – Cut-away</b> – Illustrations	1959, n.d.
3	23	<b>Submarine Trainees</b> – RCN – Press releases and clippings	1954-1955
3	24	<b>Trade Division Notes</b> – Notes on merchant navies and the control of trade in war	1944
3	25	<b>Wrens</b> – Clippings, booklet and poster	n.d., 1946

## 2. Subject Files (Photographs)

Box	File	Title and Contents	Dates
3	26	<b>Action Room, Halifax</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the action room and sailors getting training.	1943
3	27	<b>African Cruise</b> – Caption sheet for photographs, one photograph.	1962
3	28	<b>Aircraft Carriers, Halifax</b> – Photographs of aircraft carriers at sea.4	1943
4	1	<b>Ammunitioning at Sea (possibly Korea)</b> – Photograph of seamen loading ammunition at sea, possibly in Korea.	n.d.
4	2	<b>Anniversary (50<sup>th</sup>) Salute “Bonnie” – Halifax</b> – Photographs of RCN 50 <sup>th</sup> anniversary celebrations.	n.d.
4	3	<b>Anti-Submarine Exercises</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of seamen receiving anti-submarine training.	1947, 1950, 1954, 1959
4	4	<b>Argentine Cadets to Ottawa and Montreal</b> – List of captions, photographs, with captions, of Canadian and Argentinean sea cadets.	1954
4	5	<b>Armed Yachts</b> – Photo captions, two photographs.	n.d.
4	6	<b>Armistice Day, 1954, HMCS Huron at Japan UN Cemetery</b> – List of captions, photographs of Armistice Day in Japan.	1954
4	7	<b>Armistice Day, 1954, Ottawa</b> – Photographs of the Armistice Day ceremonies in Ottawa.	1954

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
4	8	<b>Armistice Day, 1955, Ottawa</b> – Photographs of the Armistice Day Ceremonies in Ottawa.	1955
4	9	<b>Artists, performers</b> – Photographs of radio personalities.	1943
4	10	<b>Awards – Decorations – General Ratings</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sailors who received decorations or awards.	1943-1944
4	11	<b>Awards – Decorations Halifax Ratings</b> – Photographs, with captions, of men and women in the navy receiving awards and decorations.	1944-1945
4	12	<b>Baltic Cruise, England</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Canadian sailors helping make a British movie while training in their fall exercises.	1957
4	13	<b>Battle of Atlantic Sunday</b> – Photographs, with captions, of ceremonies in Ottawa, Halifax, Victoria and other unnamed places.	1952-1959
4	14	<b>Battle of Atlantic Sunday</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the parades in Ottawa, Halifax and Saint John.	1954
4	15	<b>Battle of Atlantic Sunday</b> – Photographs, with captions, of parades in Ottawa and Montreal	1955
4	16	<b>Battle of Atlantic Sunday</b> – Press clippings, parade route in Ottawa, photographs, with captions, of parades in Ottawa and Halifax.	1956
4	17	<b>Battle of Atlantic Sunday</b> – Photographs, with captions, of parades in Ottawa, press releases from the Directorate of Public Relations, naval messages, program from the Commemoration Service at Saint Matthew's Church, Ottawa, parade plans.	1957
4	18	<b>Battle of Atlantic Sunday</b> – Information on "B of A Band," photographs of the parade in Ottawa, press releases from Directorate of Public Relations, parade plans for Ottawa, including route, order of march and wreath laying ceremony details.	1958
4	19	<b>Battle of Atlantic Sunday</b> – Photographs, with captions, of ships at sea during the war, press releases from the Directorate of Public Relations for the 15th anniversary of the Battle of Atlantic Sunday, photographs, with captions, of the parade in Halifax, a service in the North-West Territories and the laying of a wreath in Ottawa.	1958
4	20	<b>Battle of Atlantic Sunday</b> – Photographs of the parades in Ottawa and Toronto, photographs, with captions, of events during the war, press release from the Directorate of Public Relations, photographs with captions from the memorial service in Ottawa.	1959
4	21	<b>Battle of Atlantic Sunday</b> – Announcement from Naval Headquarters about the 50th anniversary of the Royal Canadian Navy in French and English, photographs from HMCS Naden.	1960
4	22	<b>Battle of Atlantic Sunday</b> – Photographs of the ceremonies in Ottawa.	1960
4	23	<b>Battle of Atlantic Sunday</b> – Press clipping, "The Dog Watch" newsletter with invitation to "Battle of Atlantic Dinner," photographs of the ceremonies in Ottawa, Halifax, Montreal and HMCS Naden.	1961
4	24	<b>Battle of Atlantic Sunday</b> – Photographs of the parade and ceremonies in Ottawa.	1962
4	25	<b>Battle of Atlantic Sunday</b> – Newspaper clippings of photographs, with captions; photographs, with captions, of the Battle of Atlantic Sunday ceremonies in Halifax, and Press Kits including, photographs, with captions, of ships, "The Role of the Navy," "A Brief History of the Royal Canadian Navy," "The Royal Canadian Naval Reserve," fact sheet for the	1962

Box	File	Title and Contents	Dates
		Navy and "RCN to Order New Ships and Submarines."	
4	26	<b>Battle of Atlantic Sunday</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the ceremonies in Ottawa and Halifax, press release from the Directorate of Public Relations, schedule for the "Cenotaph Ceremony" in Ottawa.	1963
4	27	<b>Battle of Atlantic Sunday – Pacific Command</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the School of Music tri-service choir at the HMCS Naden.	1962
4	28	<b>Battle of Atlantic Sunday (Parades and Ceremonies)</b> – Photographs of parades and ceremonies in Dartmouth, Halifax, Montreal, Esquimault, Saint John, Ottawa, Victoria, HMCS Naden and the parade route for Ottawa.	1951-1959
5	1	<b>Bedford Basin Fire, Halifax</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the damaged ship and of Captain O.C.S. Robertson, list of captions.	1943-1961
5	2	<b>Bellot Strait</b> – Photographs of Battle of Atlantic Sunday, memo about Operation Bellot, photographs of ships and sailors in Labrador.	1953-1957
5	3	<b>Black Album; RCN 1920–40</b> – Photographs of ships and sailors, index list of pictures.	1924-1938
5	4	<b>Blacksmith</b> – Photographs, with caption, of Navy blacksmith's demonstrations.	1950
5	5	<b>Boarding Service</b> – Photographs, with captions, of boarding parties.	1943-1955
5	6	<b>Braxilian[sic] Training Ship's Visit to Ottawa, etc. (Almirante Saldanha)</b> – List of captions, photographs, with captions, showing the Brazilian training ship, the Almirante Saldanha, arriving in Halifax harbour and Brazilian officers visiting Ottawa.	n.d.
5	7	<b>Breathing Apparatus</b> – Photograph, with caption, showing sailors testing a breathing apparatus.	1955
5	8	<b>Bridge, Compass, Lookout</b> – Photographs, with captions of lookouts.	1941-1954
5	9	<b>Building</b> – Sketches for a proposed building.	n.d.
5	10	<b>Buildings, residences, etc.</b> – Photographs of residences and buildings, caption list.	1960
5	11	<b>Canadian Cruiser (Unnamed) – Second World War</b> – Photograph, with caption, of an RCN vessel on patrol.	n.d.
5	12	<b>Canadian Special Service Squadron</b> – Photograph of a memento showing that AB Lucien Theriault served in HMCS Huron	1950
5	13	<b>Capt. Rhodes' Funeral</b> – Photographs, with caption, of Capt. Rhodes' funeral procession and coffin.	n.d.
5	14	<b>Celebrations</b> – Photographs, with captions, of inspections, May 24 <sup>th</sup> celebrations, new canteens, with magazine clipping.	1946-1958
5	15	<b>Centennial, Victoria</b> – List of captions, photographs of the Centennial celebrations in Victoria.	1962
5	16	<b>Ceremonies, Laying wreaths</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the wreath laying ceremonies in cities around the world.	1943-1965
472	1	<b>Chart of German North Atlantic grid squares (3 copies)</b>	n.d.
5	17	<b>Chodo Island evacuation</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the evacuation of Chodo Island, press clipping.	1953
5	18	<b>Choirs</b> – Photographs, with captions, of choirs.	1950, 1952, 1955
5	19	<b>Cleaning and polishing</b> – Photographs of cleaning and polishing aboard ship.	1954-1955
5	20	<b>Cleaning and polishing</b> – Photographs of cleaning and polishing aboard	1955-1959

Box	File	Title and Contents	Dates
		ship.	
5	21	<b>Commando training</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Commando course training at Comox, B.C.	n.d.
5	22	<b>Communications, radio</b> – Photographs of the Naval Radio Station and radio operators.	1954-1966
5	23	<b>Conferences (C.O.'s of Naval Divisions)</b> – Photographs, with captions, of groups of C.O.'s at conferences.	1949-1951
6	1	<b>Cooking ashore</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the cooking school at HMCS Cornwallis.	1943
6	2	<b>Cornwallis</b> – Photographs, with captions, of new entry sailors training by running the assault course at HMCS Cornwallis.	1950, 1954
6	3	<b>Cornwallis – Mess Life</b> – Photographs, with captions, of daily chores at the mess hall.	1949
6	4	<b>Cornwallis – Old Training Pictures</b> – Photographs, with some captions, of new entry sailors training at naval bases Cornwallis and Esquimalt.	1943, 1948
6	5	<b>Cornwallis – Parade Ground</b> – Drills and Divisions I – Photographs, with some captions, of new entry sailors under parade drill instruction.	1955-56
6	6	<b>Cornwallis – Parade Ground</b> – Drills and Divisions II – Photographs, with some captions, of new entry sailors under parade drill instruction.	1955-56
6	7	<b>Cornwallis – Training, Gunnery ashore</b> – Photographs, with some captions, of new entry sailors training with firearms.	1951, 1956
6	8	<b>Corvettes, armament I</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the armament on corvettes.	1943-1944
6	9	<b>Corvettes, armament II</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the armaments on corvettes.	1943
6	10	<b>Corvettes, boat work</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sea boats and carley float exercises.	1943
6	11	<b>Corvettes, bridge and signalling</b> – Photographs, with captions, of signalling duties.	1943
6	12	<b>Corvettes, Christmas at sea</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Christmas on board ship.	n.d.
6	13	<b>Corvettes, construction</b> – Photographs of the construction of corvettes.	1940
6	14	<b>Corvettes, damage</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the damage done to corvettes.	1943
6	15	<b>Corvettes, depth charges I</b> – Photographs, with captions, of depth charges.	1943-1960
6	16	<b>Corvettes, depth charges II</b> – Photographs, with captions, of depth charges.	1943
6	17	<b>Corvettes, engine room</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the engine room.	1944
6	18	<b>Corvettes, in convoy</b> – Photographs, with captions, of corvettes in convoy.	1941
6	19	<b>Corvettes, launching, etc.</b> – Photographs of launching parties.	n.d.
6	20	<b>Corvettes, life on board I</b> – Photographs, with captions, of life on board corvettes.	1944-1945
6	21	<b>Corvettes, life on board II</b> – Photographs, with captions, of life on board corvettes.	1944-1945
6	22	<b>Corvettes, mascots</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the various animal	1943-1944

Box	File	Title and Contents	Dates
		mascots aboard ship.	
6	23	<b>Corvettes, minesweeping gear</b> – Photographs, with captions, of minesweepers.	n.d.
6	24	<b>Corvettes, oiling at sea</b> – Photographs, with captions, of corvettes oiling at sea.	n.d.
6	25	<b>Corvettes, plans and cutaways</b> – Drawings and plans for Corvettes.	n.d.
6	26	<b>Corvettes, Rigging</b> – Photographs of the rigging on Corvettes.	n.d.
6	27	<b>Corvettes, Rough weather I</b> – Photograph of a Corvette in rough weather.	n.d.
6	28	<b>Corvettes, Survivors I</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Canadian and German survivors.	1944
6	29	<b>Corvettes, Trial and evolutions</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Corvette work-ups (training).	1943
6	30	<b>Corvettes, War Time</b> – Photographs of Corvettes during wartime.	1945
7	1	<b>Corvettes, Winter weather</b> – Photographs, with captions, showing corvettes during the winter covered in ice and sailors in winter conditions.	1943
7	2	<b>Corvettes, Work aboard ship I</b> – Photographs, with captions, showing sailors at work on their ships.	n.d.
7	3	<b>Corvettes, Work aboard ship II</b> – Photographs, with captions, showing sailors at work on their ships.	1945
7	4	<b>Corvettes, Work aboard ship III</b> – Photographs, with captions, showing sailors at work on their ships.	1943
7	5	<b>Cowichan Bay, Vancouver Island</b> – Photographs of fishing and other scenes from Cowichan Bay, Vancouver Island.	1954
7	6	<b>Crew</b> – Photographs of the crew for several ships and air crews.	1943-1963
7	7	<b>“Crossing the Line” ceremony</b> – Script for the crossing the line ceremony (crossing the equator) from the HMCS Skeena, photographs, with captions, of the initiation aboard various ships.	1938-1958
7	8	<b>Dentistry</b> – Photographs, with captions, of RCN dental care equipment and dentists at work.	1948, 1950, 1952, 1954
7	9	<b>Depth Charges</b> – Photographs of depth charges going off during training exercises.	1954-1956
7	10	<b>Deputy Ministers (Naval)</b> – Photographs, with some captions, of several deputy ministers of Naval Services.	1944
7	11	<b>Destroyers – Construction Commissioning I – World War II</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Canadian destroyers under construction, the workmen, and a launching ceremony.	1941, 1943, 1945
7	12	<b>Destroyers – Construction Commissioning II – World War II</b> – Photographs, with captions, of a destroyer under construction, and the launches of HMCS Nootka and Algonquin.	1943-45
7	13	<b>Destroyers – Construction Commissioning II – World War II</b> – Photographs, with captions, of ships under construction and the men and women building them.	1943-44
7	14	<b>Destroyers – Damage – World War II</b> – Photographs, with one caption, of damaged destroyers.	n.d.
7	15	<b>Destroyers – Engine Room – World War II</b> – Photographs, with some captions, of sailors working in ships’ engine rooms.	n.d.
7	16	<b>Destroyers – In Convoy – World War II</b> – Photographs, with captions, of ships travelling in convoys.	1943



<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
7	17	<b>Destroyers – Life Aboard – World War II</b> – Photographs, with captions, of chores and routines aboard destroyers at sea.	1940, 1943, 1945
7	18	<b>Destroyers – Mascots – World War II</b> – Photographs, with captions, of animal mascots of various RCN ships.	1944
7	19	<b>Destroyers – Rough Weather – World War II</b> – Photographs of destroyers in rough weather on the North Atlantic.	n.d.
7	20	<b>Destroyers – Survivors – World War II</b> – Photographs, with captions, of shipwreck survivors picked up at sea, and Norwegian refugees rescued by Allied ships.	1943
7	21	<b>Destroyers – Work on board</b> – Photographs of sailors at work during training exercises and at sea.	1944
7	22	<b>Dew Line Sites – Work ashore</b> – Photographs of sailors performing various tasks on shore.	1955-1956
7	23	<b>England – General</b> – “The shrine the stokers built,” “I-Boat Captures, Another and a Ferry Sunk,” photographs, with captions, of men and women of the navy in England.	1943-1944
7	24	<b>England – Leave camp in Ireland</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the leave camp in Ireland.	1943
7	25	<b>England – Tribal Class Construction</b> – Photographs of sailors doing tribal class construction.	n.d.
7	26	<b>Ensign</b> – Photographs, with captions, of ships with their ensigns and flags, as well as of Infantry Troops on D-Day.	1944-1964
7	27	<b>Entertainment – At Sea</b> – Photographs, with captions, of various forms of entertainment at sea.	1949, 1952, 1955
7	28	<b>Entertainment – Civilian</b> – Photographs, with captions, of various events held by civilians to entertain RCN personnel.	1948-1958
8	1	<b>Entertainment – Date Club</b> – Photographs taken at the Navy Date Club for seamen stationed at Esquimalt.	n.d.
8	2	<b>Entertainment – Klondike Night</b> – Photographs, with captions, from Klondike Night at HMCS Cornwallis and HMCS Ontario’s booths at the Childrens Picnic and Sports Day.	1952
8	3	<b>Entertainment – Masquerades</b> – Photographs, with captions, of various masquerade dances.	49-50
8	4	<b>Entertainment – Musicals</b> – Photographs, with captions, of various musical performances.	1949-1956
8	5	<b>Entertainment – Pageant</b> – Photographs, with captions, of a re-enactment of the capture of Port Royal.	1955
8	6	<b>Entertainment – RCN Review</b> – Programs and photographs, with captions, of various acts from RCN Reviews.	1949-1950
8	7	<b>Entertainment – Sea Gull Club</b> – Photographs, with captions, of dances at the Sea Gull Club in Halifax.	1949-1952
8	8	<b>Entertainment – Shearwater Players</b> – Photographs, with captions, of presentations by the Shearwater Players.	1949-53, 1955
8	9	<b>Esquimalt – Combined Operations</b> – Photographs of combined army and navy operations.	n.d.
8	10	<b>Esquimalt – “Commando” Movie</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the making of the movie “The Commandos Came at Dawn” aboard a RCN ship, and a narrative of the event.	1942
8	11	<b>Esquimalt – Naval Ratings</b> – Photographs, with captions, of new ratings	n.d.

Box	File	Title and Contents	Dates
		receiving commando training, and a description.	
8	12	<b>Esquimalt – University Naval Training Divisions (UNTD) -</b> Photographs, with captions, from the UNTD visit to Alaska.	1946
8	13	<b>European Cruise</b> – Photographs from a European cruise, list of captions for photographs not found in the file.	1965
8	14	<b>Explosives</b> – Preparation for, etc. – Photographs, with captions, of sailors setting and detonating explosives in the Arctic.	1954-1956
8	15	<b>Extra Prints, Invasion – “Prince David” personnel</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of sailors and troops in the Prince David.	n.d.
8	16	<b>50th Anniversary Royal Canadian Navy display</b> – Photographs of various RCN displays.	1960
8	17	<b>Films – Movies in Ships</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sailors watching movies on RCN ships, and the projection equipment.	1943, 1945
8	18	<b>Fire-Fighting</b> – Photographs, with captions, of fire-fighters training and in action.	1953-1955
8	19	<b>Fishermen and Vessels</b> – Photographs, with captions, of RCN sailors fishing and with their catch.	1954, 1956
8	20	<b>Fleet Air Arm – Officer graduates</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the first graduating class of Naval officers at the Service Flying Training School.	n.d.
8	21	<b>Flood, West Coast, Operation Overflow</b> , photographs of the flooding on the West Coast, including aerial photographs and the rescue efforts of the Royal Canadian Navy as well as press releases.	1948
8	22	<b>Frigates, Armament I</b> – Photographs, with captions, of frigates and their various types of armament.	1944
8	23	<b>Frigates, Armament II</b> – Photographs, with captions, of frigates and their various types of armament.	1944
8	24	<b>Frigates, Boat work</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sailors working on frigates.	1944
8	25	<b>Frigates, Construction</b> – Photographs showing the workers and construction of Canadian ships.	n.d.
8	26	<b>Frigates – Christmas at Sea – World War II</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sailors celebrating Christmas Day at sea.	1944
8	27	<b>Frigates, Damage</b> – Photographs, with captions, of damaged frigates.	1944-1945
8	28	<b>Frigates, Depth charges</b> – Photographs, with captions, of depth charge explosions and equipment.	1944
8	29	<b>Frigates, Engine room</b> – Photographs, with captions, of work done in the engine room on various frigates.	1945
8	30	<b>Frigates, General</b> – Letter from the Department of National Defence, photographs of frigates at sea.	1961
8	31	<b>Frigates, Life aboard I</b> – Photographs, with captions, of life aboard frigates.	1944
8	32	<b>Frigates, Life aboard II</b> – Photographs, with captions, of life aboard frigates.	1944
8	33	<b>Frigates, Life aboard III</b> – Photographs, with captions, of life aboard frigates.	n.d.
9	1	<b>Frigates, Mascots I</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the animal mascots found on the ships.	1945
9	2	<b>Frigates, Mascots II</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the animal mascots	1944

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
		found on the ships.	
9	3	<b>Frigates – Rough Weather I – World War II</b> – Photographs, with captions, of RCN ships travelling through rough North Atlantic seas. Includes duplicates.	1944
9	4	<b>Frigates – Rough Weather II – World War II</b> – Photographs, with some captions, of damage sustained by RCN ships in rough weather and action.	n.d.
9	5	<b>Frigates, Signalling</b> – Photographs of signallers.	1944
9	6	<b>Frigates, Survivors</b> – Photographs, with captions, of prisoners of war and survivors of sunken ships.	1944
9	7	<b>Frigates, Work aboard I</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the various jobs done aboard ships.	1944-1945
9	8	<b>Frigates, Work aboard II</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the various jobs done aboard ships.	1944
9	9	<b>Frigates, Work aboard III</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the various jobs done aboard ships.	1944
9	10	<b>Frigates, Work aboard IV</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the various jobs done aboard ships.	n.d.
9	11	<b>Frogmen (Close-ups)</b> – Photographs, with captions, of RCN divers, and a narrative describing some of their tasks.	1955-1957
9	12	<b>Frogmen up north</b> – Photographs, with captions, of naval divers in the arctic, list of photograph captions.	n.d.
9	13	<b>Fueling</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Navy ships being re-fueled at sea.	1954
9	14	<b>Funerals</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the funerals for the victims of HMCS Skeena and other individuals.	1949, 1954
9	15	<b>Gaspé, Quebec</b> – Photographs of boats and war time offices in Gaspé.	1943
9	16	<b>General Types – Beards</b> – Photographs, with captions, of impressively bearded sailors.	1943
9	17	<b>German fleet surrendering</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the German fleet surrendering	1945
9	18	<b>German Submarine U-190 Surrendering to RCN May 45</b> – Photographs of the crew of U-190 surrendering to the RCN.	1945
9	19	<b>German U-boat of First World War</b> – Photograph of a German U-boat from the First World War.	1914-18
9	20	<b>Governor General’s Cruise (East Coast) – Fall 1956, 1957</b> – Photographs, with list of captions, of Governor General Vincent Massey’s visits to the Canadian East Coast.	1956, 1957
9	21	<b>Greenland, Labrador, US Navy</b> – Photographs, with captions, in Greenland, one photograph of the HMCS Labrador.	n.d.
9	22	<b>Groups of ships in at sea</b> – Photographs.	1943-1956
9	23	<b>Groups of ships in harbour</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Canadian ships in harbours around the world.	1941-1956
9	24	<b>Groups of ships in harbour</b> – Photographs of ships in harbour, some with captions.	1955-1965
10	1	<b>Guards (see also Parade Ground Drills and Divisions)</b> – Photographs of guards, list of captions for several.	1954-1964
10	2	<b>Halifax, “Crow’s Nest,”</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sailors reading the “Crow’s Nest,” a naval publication.	1944
10	3	<b>Halifax, 50th Anniversary</b> – Photographs of Golden Jubilee celebration	1960

Box	File	Title and Contents	Dates
		in Halifax.	
10	4	<b>Halifax, general training</b> – List of captions, photographs, with captions, showing training classes, “The Training Command at a Fighting Base.”	1943
10	5	<b>Halifax, King’s College</b> – Photographs, with captions, of graduation and officers at King’s College.	1943-1944
10	6	<b>Halifax, officer candidates</b> – Naval memo, photographs, with captions, of officer candidates and their activities.	1943-1945
10	7	<b>Halifax, RN Home Fleet at</b> – Photographs with list of captions.	1958
10	8	<b>Halifax, shore patrol</b> – Photographs, with captions, of shore patrol graduates and their information sheets.	1943
10	9	<b>Halifax, staff officer story</b> – Photographs, with captions, of staff officers, “Staff Officer – Base Story.”	n.d.
10	10	<b>Halifax – Sydney Fire</b> – Photographs	1943
10	11	<b>Halifax, training overseas</b> – Photographs, with captions, of recruits into the Royal Canadian Naval Air Arm.	n.d.
10	12	<b>Halifax, victory parade personnel</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the sailors who went to London for victory parades.	1946
10	13	<b>Historic photographs, Canada</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Canada in the early part of the century.	1911-1943
10	14	<b>Historic photographs, miscellaneous</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of personnel, ships, and harbours.	1901-1920
10	15	<b>Historic photographs, personnel</b> – Photographs of historic personnel.	n.d.
10	16	<b>Historic photographs, personnel, RCN</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of naval personnel.	1910-1957
10	17	<b>Historic photographs, places</b> – Photographs of places in Canada and Britain.	1900-1959
10	18	<b>HMCS Cornwallis – Assault obstacle course</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the training at HMCS Cornwallis.	1943-1949
10	19	<b>HMCS Cornwallis – Divisions and movement of men</b> – Photographs, with captions, of men arriving at and leaving HMCS Cornwallis.	1943-1946
11	1	<b>HMCS Cornwallis – Life ashore</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the men at HMCS Cornwallis while not training.	1943-1944
11	2	<b>HMCS Cornwallis</b> – Photographs, with captions, taken at HMCS Cornwallis, and newspaper clipping.	1943-1944
11	3	<b>HMCS Cornwallis – Wartime training</b> – Photographs, with captions, of training at HMCS Cornwallis.	1943-1952
11	4	<b>HMS old submarines</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of early models of submarines.	1908-1955
11	5	<b>HMS submarines</b> – Photographs of British submarines.	1944-1962
11	6	<b>HMS submarines similar to “O” class</b> – A photograph of a British submarine similar to an “O” class.	1929
11	7	<b>Hydrography</b> – Photograph of a seaman using a bathythermograph.	n.d.
11	8	<b>Inspections, ashore</b> – Press clippings, photographs, with captions, of inspections of sailors ashore.	1954-1964
11	9	<b>Invasion, beach commandos</b> – Photographs of Canadian and American troops landing in Normandy.	n.d.
11	10	<b>Invasion, general, embarkation to landing</b> - List of captions, photographs, with captions, of troops being transported to Normandy, and the landing on the beach.	1943-1944

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
11	11	<b>Invasion, HMCS “Prince David,” extras (South of France &amp; Med.)</b> – Photographs of troops aboard boats.	n.d.
11	12	<b>Invasion, HMCS “Prince David,” general</b> – Photographs, with captions, of troops on the Prince David and on landing craft towards Normandy.	1944
11	13	<b>Invasion, HMCS “Prince David,” masters (South of France &amp; Med.)</b> – Photographs, with captions, of troops landing on a beach in Southern France, list of captions.	1944
11	14	<b>Invasion, landing craft</b> – Photographs of the landing craft that transported Canadian troops to Normandy.	n.d.
11	15	<b>Invasion, landing craft</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the landing craft that transported Canadian troops to Normandy.	n.d.
11	16	<b>Invasion, landing craft, personnel, mascots</b> – Photographs of the animal mascots aboard landing craft.	n.d.
11	17	<b>Invasion, landing craft, troop movements</b> – Photographs of the landing craft that transported Canadian troops to Normandy, and photographs of the troops in Normandy.	n.d.
11	18	<b>Invasion, wounded troops</b> – Photographs, with captions, of wounded Canadian and German men.	1944
11	19	<b>Investitures</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Naval personnel being awarded and photographs of them with their families.	1945-1957
11	20	<b>Investiture – Esquimalt</b> – Photographs of award presentations.	1944
11	21	<b>Junks, Inspections, Prisoners of War, Korea</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of Korean refugees and prisoners of war.	1950-1952
11	22	<b>Karel Doorman – Netherlands Carrier</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the Netherlands Aircraft Carrier Karel Doorman and of visits by her personnel to Ottawa, Montreal, and Halifax, a list of captions, and other documents related to the visits and the Royal Netherlands Navy.	1954, 1961
11	23	<b>Korean pictures, miscellaneous</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of the signing of the armistice, Korean civilians and soldiers, Canadian troops, Canadian ships, lists of captions.	1950-1953
12	1	<b>Labrador Frogmen ashore</b> – Photographs of naval divers preparing to set explosives in the arctic.	1955-1956
12	2	<b>Labrador Model</b> – Photographs, with some captions, of merchant ships, RCN ships escorting HM Britannia during a royal visit, and of the battle of the Atlantic.	1942-1943
12	3	<b>Launchings, Destroyers</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the christening and launching of destroyers.	1952-1956
12	4	<b>Laundry</b> – Photographs, with captions, of RCN laundry equipment.	1948, 1951, 1953
12	5	<b>Mail, parcels</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sailors receiving parcels and ditty bags, and photographs of people doing voice recordings for the troops in Korea.	1951-1953
12	6	<b>Maintenance</b> – Photographs, with captions, of maintenance done on ships.	1948-1955
12	7	<b>Maps</b> – Various photographs of harbours and islands maps and bigger photographs of Canadian Atlantic maps	n.d.
12	8	<b>Mascots</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the various animal mascots aboard ships.	1952-1954
12	9	<b>Maritime Museum, Esquimalt</b> , photographs of the maritime museum in	1900-1961

Box	File	Title and Contents	Dates
		Esquimalt and its exhibits.	
12	10	<b>Maritime Museum, Halifax</b> – Photographs, with captions, of exhibits at the Maritime Museum, Mr. W.R. MacAskill, the Honourable A.L. MacDonald and of Princess Elizabeth and the Duke of Edinburgh during visits to the museum.	1948-1955
12	11	<b>Master prints, invasion, HMCS “Prince David”</b> – Photographs, with captions, of troops aboard the HMCS Prince David, of the boat itself and photographs taken from the Prince David.	1944-1945
12	12	<b>Mechanics</b> – Photographs, with captions, of RCN ratings learning the mechanics of aircraft of the naval air wing.	n.d.
12	13	<b>Medical</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Canadian medical personnel and wounded Korean soldiers and Canadian sailors.	1953
12	14	<b>Medical</b> – Photographs, with captions, of medical personnel and civilians in the Arctic.	1954-1957
12	15	<b>Medical, aboard ship</b> – Photographs, with captions, of medical personnel, sick bays and injured sailors aboard Canadian ships.	1943-1944
12	16	<b>Medical – Blood Serum (Esq)</b> – Photographs, with captions, of blood donations by ratings and blood storage for emergency use in theatres of war.	n.d.
12	17	<b>Medical – Coverall Suit</b> – Photographs, with captions, of weatherproof coverall suit developed for the navy.	n.d.
12	18	<b>Medical – Emergency Food Rations</b> – Photographs, with captions, of special emergency rations and containers designed for shipwrecked sailors, and a narrative describing the development process.	1945
12	19	<b>Medical, general</b> – Photographs, with captions, of patients, Canadian medical personnel, sick bays, and hospital ships.	1943-1958
12	20	<b>Medical, lifesaving jacket</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of lifejackets and newly developed emergency kits.	n.d.
12	21	<b>Medical, night vision</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sailors being tested for night vision, the research team that discovered night vision abilities, and watchmen with good night vision.	1943
13	1	<b>Medical – RCN Doctors (Women)</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the first female doctors of the RCN.	1943-1944
13	2	<b>Medical – Sea Sickness</b> – Photographs, with some captions, of research equipment and researchers developing seasickness remedies.	1943
13	3	<b>Memorial Vice-Admiral G.C. Jones</b> – Photographs of the memorial service for Vice-Admiral G.C. Jones.	n.d.
13	4	<b>Mediterranean, HMCS “Prince David,” Athens, Greece: masters and extras</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the sailors from the Prince David being welcomed in Greece after having taken part in the Normandy and Southern France invasions, newspaper clippings.	1944
13	5	<b>Memorial service</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of memorial services held in Hamilton, Ontario.	1954
13	6	<b>Mess deck, at sea</b> – Photographs, with captions, of mess decks and the activities that take place there.	1943-1958
13	7	<b>Messing, at sea</b> – Photographs of meals at sea and ashore.	1950-1963
13	8	<b>Mid Canada line, contacts</b> – Photographs of helicopters, pilots and maintenance.	n.d.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
13	9	<b>Minesweepers, armament</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the armament on minesweepers.	1943-1944
13	10	<b>Minesweepers, Christmas at sea</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Christmas aboard Canadian minesweepers.	1943
13	11	<b>Minesweepers, construction I</b> – Photographs of a minesweeper in a shipyard, christening of a minesweeper and construction.	n.d.
13	12	<b>Minesweepers, construction II</b> – Photographs of the construction of minesweepers and the finished interiors.	n.d.
13	13	<b>Minesweepers, convoy work</b> – Photographs, with captions, of minesweepers at sea.	1944
13	14	<b>Minesweepers, damage</b> – Photographs, with captions, of damage done to minesweepers.	1944
13	15	<b>Minesweepers, engine room</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sailors at work in the engine room of minesweepers.	1943-1944
13	16	<b>Minesweepers, invasion</b> – Photographs, with captions, of minesweepers at sea during the invasion.	n.d.
13	17	<b>Minesweepers, life aboard I</b> – Photographs, with captions, of activities aboard ship during off-duty periods.	1943-1945
13	18	<b>Minesweepers, life aboard II</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the antics aboard ship during off-duty periods.	1944
13	19	<b>Minesweepers, mascots</b> – Photographs, with captions, of various animal mascots aboard minesweepers.	1943-1944
13	20	<b>Minesweepers, rough weather</b> – Photographs, with captions, of minesweepers and their crew during rough weather.	1943-1945
13	21	<b>Minesweepers, survivors</b> – Photographs, with captions, of survivors of shipwrecks and German prisoners of war.	1944-1945
13	22	<b>Minesweepers, sweeping gear I</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sweeping gear and minesweeping operations.	1944
13	23	<b>Minesweepers, sweeping gear II</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sweeping gear.	1943-1944
13	24	<b>Minesweepers, sweeping gear III</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sweeping gear.	1944
13	25	<b>Minesweepers, work aboard I</b> – Photographs, with captions, of various jobs aboard ship.	1943-1945
13	26	<b>Minesweepers, work aboard II</b> – Photographs, with captions, of various jobs aboard ship.	1944-1945
13	27	<b>Minesweepers, work abroad III</b> – Photographs, with captions, of various jobs aboard ship.	1944
13	28	<b>Mining</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Canadian and American ships destroying mines.	1951-1953
13	29	<b>Minister MacDonald (Navy)</b> – Photographs, with some captions, of Navy Minister MacDonald and other Navy personnel.	ca. 1944
13	30	<b>Minister of National Defence (Hon. Brooke Claxton)</b> – Photographs, with some captions, of the Hon. Brooke Claxton visiting the East coast and with other Defence personnel.	n.d.
13	31	<b>Miscellaneous</b> – Various photographs: South Korea's East coast, surf boat getting watered, harbour picture, Bell's hydrofoil salvaged	1952-1959
13	32	<b>Miscellaneous activities</b> – Photographs of sailor's activities in the arctic.	1954-1957
13	33	<b>Monte Carlo rescue</b> – Photographs, with captions, of HMCS Labrador	1954

Box	File	Title and Contents	Dates
		rescuing the American Monte Carlo.	
13	34	<b>Naval air, historical</b> – Naval air photographs from the beginning of the 1900s.	1918-1920
14	1	<b>Naval air arm, general</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of general pictures of the naval air arm.	1948
14	2	<b>Naval Historian</b> – Photographs, with some captions, of miscellaneous historical event.	n.d.
14	3	<b>Naval Recruiting Poster</b> – Copy, with caption, of a First World War Royal Navy recruiting poster.	1916
14	4	<b>Naval reserve</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the Royal Canadian Naval Reserve (RCNR).	1956-1959
14	5	<b>Naval Training – West Coast – Second World War</b> – Photographs, with captions, of cadets training at the Royal Canadian Navy College, Esquimalt, B.C. Also includes a narrative describing training.	n.d.
14	6	<b>Navy Day displays, general</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of naval displays for Navy Day.	1949-1956
14	7	<b>Navy Day, East Coast, 1959</b> – List of captions, photographs of different types of vessels and naval displays.	1959
14	8	<b>Navy Day, West Coast, 1959 (25 July)</b> – List of captions, photographs of Navy Day on the West Coast.	1959
14	9	<b>Navy show, England, aboard ship</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the cast of “Meet the Navy” aboard several ships.	n.d.
14	10	<b>Navy show, England, general pictures</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the cast of “Meet the Navy” resting and graduating from the Central School of Speech Training and Dramatic Art.	1944-1945
14	11	<b>Navy show, England, opening nights</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the Royal Canadian Navy’s musical review “Meet the Navy” in the United Kingdom and France and Canada, the audiences and the cast resting.	1943
14	12	<b>Navy show, England, performance pictures</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the cast of “Meet the Navy” performing and preparing for performance.	1944
14	13	<b>Navy show, in Europe</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the cast of “Meet the Navy” in various European cities.	n.d.
14	14	<b>Navy show, in Scotland</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the cast of “Meet the Navy” sightseeing in Scotland.	n.d.
14	15	<b>Navy week, general</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Navy week celebrations.	1949
14	16	<b>Netherlands</b> – Photographs, with some captions, of Netherlands cruiser De Ruyter and destroyer Limberg visiting Canada.	1954, 1962
14	17	<b>Netherlands, Chaplains of the fleet</b> – Photographs of the Chaplain of the fleet, Royal Netherlands Navy visiting Ottawa.	1956
14	18	<b>New Zealand</b> – Photographs, with captions, and descriptions of HMNZS Royalist and Taranaki visiting Canada.	1961-62
14	19	<b>Newfoundland – Examination Vessel</b> – Photographs of naval personnel on an examination trip.	n.d.
14	20	<b>Newfoundland – Fires – Fire-Fighting Equipment</b> – Photographs, with captions, of navy personnel helping a fire-damaged community, Harbour Grace, NF, and training in fire-fighting techniques.	n.d.
14	21	<b>Newfoundland, general</b> – Photographs, of ships, planes and sailors.	n.d.



<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
14	22	<b>Newfoundland, hobbies</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sailors busy with their hobbies.	1945
14	23	<b>Newfoundland – “Rendering Mines Safe” Crew</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the volunteer RCN “Rendering Mines Safe” team defusing mines in Newfoundland.	n.d.
14	24	<b>Newfoundland, Russians aboard ship</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Russian sailors in Newfoundland.	n.d.
14	25	<b>Newfoundland – Tattooing Story</b> – Photographs, with captions, of navy personnel displaying their tattoos.	1944
14	26	<b>Newfoundland, various</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the RCN barracks in Newfoundland and the St. John’s harbour.	n.d.
15	1	<b>Newfoundland, whaler racing</b> – Photographs, with captions, of a whaler race.	n.d.
15	2	<b>Newspaper men</b> – Photographs of newspaper men.	n.d.
15	3	<b>North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) journalists at Esquimalt</b> – List of captions, photographs of the journalists’ visit to Esquimalt.	1954
15	4	<b>North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) journalists at Halifax</b> – List of captions, photographs, some with captions, of NATO journalists visiting Halifax.	1954
15	5	<b>North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) journalists visit the Canadian National Exhibition</b> – Photographs of the NATO journalists enjoying the CNE.	1956
15	6	<b>North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) journalists visit Yukon, June 1954</b> – List of captions, photographs of NATO journalists in the Yukon.	1954
15	7	<b>Northern cruise</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the crews of Haida, Magnificent and Nootka on a trip to Wakeham Bay in the arctic, press clipping of same trip.	1948-1949
15	8	<b>Ottawa, American Cruisers arrive</b> – Photographs, with captions, of American sailors arriving in Quebec.	1946
15	9	<b>Ottawa, boards and committees</b> – Photographs, with captions, of board members and committee meetings.	n.d.
15	10	<b>Ottawa, Canadian personnel in Pacific</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Canadian sailors in India.	n.d.
15	11	<b>Ottawa, Defensive Equipment Merchant Ships (DEMS), all bases</b> – Photographs, with captions, of merchant seaman during training exercises.	n.d.
15	12	<b>Ottawa, fleet mail office</b> – Photograph of the fleet mail office with press release.	1944
15	13	<b>Ottawa, general construction</b> – Photographs of construction, mainly in Ottawa.	n.d.
15	14	<b>Ottawa, Naval film premiere</b> – Photographs of the audience of “Meet the Navy” and a press release.	n.d.
15	15	<b>Ottawa, navy show, general</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the cast of “Meet the Navy” backstage and performing.	1943-1944
15	16	<b>Ottawa, navy show, Newfoundland story</b> – Photographs, with captions of the cast of “Meet the Navy” on their sea voyage to Newfoundland.	1944
15	17	<b>Ottawa – St. Hyacinthe Signal School</b> – General Photographs - Photographs, with captions, of naval ratings and Wrens learning the different methods of signalling.	n.d.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
15	18	<b>Painting, general</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sailors painting their ships	1950-1955
15	19	<b>Parade, Bi-Centennial, Halifax, Aug. 58</b> – List of captions, photographs of the Halifax Bi-Centennial parade.	1958
15	20	<b>Parade, Halifax, Bi-Centenary</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the Halifax Bi-Centenary parade.	1949-1950
15	21	<b>Patrol</b> – Photographs of ships and sailors on patrol duty in Korean waters.	1952-1953
15	22	<b>Personnel, Historic RCN</b> – Photographs of Royal Canadian Navy personnel.	1914-1936
15	23	<b>Personnel, men</b> - Photographs, with captions, of sailors at sea.	1952-1953
16	1	<b>Personnel, miscellaneous</b> – Photographs of navy photographers and reporters, as well as head shots of, mostly, unidentified sailors, Canadian and American Public Relation Officers, list of captions, photographs, with captions, of sailors training with gas masks and other miscellaneous photographs. (Two folders.)	1945
16	2	<b>Photo Section Errors- Etc.</b> - Photographs, with some captions.	1953
16	3	<b>Physical Training III</b> - Photographs, with some captions, of naval ratings doing physical training at HMCS Cornwallis.	1949-1955
16	4	<b>Pre-invasion commando training</b> – Photographs, with captions, of exercises at commando training camp.	n.d.
16	5	<b>Pre-invasion, extra prints, HMCS “Prince David,” general</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the Prince David and Prince Henry in harbour before the invasion, as well as photographs, with captions showing damage to a boat.	1944
16	6	<b>Pre-invasion landing craft operations</b> – Photographs of landing craft operations.	1943
16	7	<b>Pre-invasion landing craft, troop movements</b> – Photographs, with captions, of troops on landing craft.	1943
16	8	<b>Protective clothing</b> , photographs, with captions, of sailors in protective gear and sketches of protective clothing.	n.d.
16	9	<b>Ratings only, promotions, grads, etc., “Mac, Mc,”</b> – Photographs, with captions, of ratings who graduated, were promoted or were killed in action.	1943-1945
16	10	<b>Ratings only, promotions, grads, etc., “B,”</b> – Photographs, with captions, of ratings who graduated, were promoted or were killed in action.	1943-1944
16	11	<b>Ratings only, promotions, grads, etc., “C,”</b> – Photographs, with captions, of ratings who graduated, were promoted or who were killed in action.	1943-1945
16	12	<b>Ratings only, promotions, grads, etc., “D,”</b> – Photographs, with captions, of ratings who graduated, were promoted or who were killed in action.	1943-1945
16	13	<b>Ratings only, promotions, grads, etc., “E,”</b> – Photographs, with captions, of ratings who graduated, were promoted or who were killed in action.	1943
16	14	<b>Ratings only, promotions, grads, etc., “F,”</b> – Photographs, with captions, of ratings who graduated, were promoted or who were killed in action.	1943-1944
16	15	<b>Ratings only, promotions, grads, etc., “G,”</b> – Photographs, with	1943-1945

Box	File	Title and Contents	Dates
		captions, of ratings who graduated, were promoted or who were killed in action.	
17	1	<b>Ratings only, promotions, grads, etc., "M,"</b> – Photographs, with captions, of ratings who graduated, were promoted or were killed in action.	1943-1944
17	2	<b>Ratings only, promotions, grads, etc., "P,"</b> – Photographs, with captions, of ratings who graduated or were promoted.	1943-1946
17	3	<b>RCAF in England</b> – The Royal Canadian Air Force training in England.	n.d.
17	4	<b>RCN Fleet Air Arm Training</b> – Air Crew Training, Rattray, Scotland – Air Mechanics Training at HMS Fledgling - Photographs, with captions, of RCN Fleet Air Arm trainees.	n.d.
17	5	<b>RCN ships in St. Lawrence Seaway</b> – Photographs of the St. Lawrence Seaway.	1957
17	6	<b>RCN Ships in St. Lawrence Seaway – Royal Tour 1959</b> - Photographs, of RCN ships and HM Britannia in the St. Lawrence Seaway during the royal tour of 1959.	1959
17	7	<b>Recreation ashore</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of the activities of Canadian sailors ashore around the world.	1950-1955
17	8	<b>Recreation, hobbies</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sailors busy with various hobbies.	1951-1954
17	9	<b>Recreation on board</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of sailors and their various activities on board.	1950-1954
17	10	<b>Recreation, sailing</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Canadian sailors rowing and sailing for recreation.	1954
17	11	<b>Refugees</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Korean refugees.	1950-1953
17	12	<b>Relatives' farewell, East Coast</b> – Photographs, with captions, of relatives welcoming ships home to the East Coast and sending off others.	1950-1953
17	13	<b>Relatives' farewell, West Coast</b> – Photographs, with captions, of ships leaving the West Coast and friends and family saying goodbye.	1951
17	14	<b>Relatives' welcome, East Coast</b> – Photographs, with captions, of relatives and friends welcoming sailors home to the East Coast.	1951-1953
17	15	<b>Relatives' welcome, West Coast</b> – Photographs, with captions, of relatives and friends welcoming sailors home to the West Coast.	1951-1953
17	16	<b>Religious services, Protestant</b> – Photographs, with captions, of chaplains aboard ships performing Protestant services.	1951-1954
17	17	<b>Religious services, Roman Catholic</b> – Photographs of chaplains aboard ships and performing Roman Catholic services.	1950-1953
17	18	<b>Remembrance Day, 1965</b> – Photographs of the ceremonies.	1965
17	19	<b>Remembrance Day, Esquimalt</b> – Photographs of Remembrance Day ceremonies in Esquimalt.	1947-1963
17	20	<b>Remembrance Day, general</b> – Newspaper clipping, photographs, with captions, of the ceremonies in Canada and other parts of the world.	1951-1961
18	1	<b>Remembrance Day, Halifax</b> – Photographs of Remembrance Day ceremonies in Halifax.	1948-1960
18	2	<b>Remembrance Day, Nov. 1963 (Ottawa)</b> – Photographs of the Remembrance Day ceremonies in Ottawa.	1963
18	3	<b>Remembrance Day, Ottawa</b> – Photographs from Remembrance Day ceremonies in Ottawa.	1956-1960
18	4	<b>Remembrance Day, Ottawa</b> – Photographs of Remembrance Day	1961

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
		ceremonies in Ottawa.	
18	5	<b>Rescue</b> – Press release, photographs, some with captions, of rescued and injured South Koreans and Canadians.	1950-1954
18	6	<b>Reserve – Aircraft – Maintenance, etc.</b> - Photographs, some with captions, of Naval Fleet Air Arm mechanics working on aircraft.	1953
18	7	<b>Reserve, commanding officers</b> – Photographs, with captions, of commanding officers in the Naval Reserve.	1956-1959
18	8	<b>Reserve, compass and helm</b> – Photographs, with captions, of reservists learning to use the compass and steer the ship.	1954-1959
18	9	<b>Reserve, Cond, general</b> – Naval messages, press release, list of captions, photographs of the inside of a building.	1954-1956
18	10	<b>Reserve, divisions, parades</b> – Photographs of reserve division parades.	1947-1958
18	11	<b>Reserve, electrical</b> – Photographs, with captions, of reservists doing electrical tasks.	1951-1955
18	12	<b>Reserve, engine room</b> – Photographs of reservists doing work in engine rooms.	1951-1959
18	13	<b>Reserve, ensign</b> – Photographs of the ensign being raised, one at the headquarters for the Royal Canadian Naval Reserve and the other unidentified.	n.d.
18	14	<b>Reserve, firefighting</b> – Photographs, with captions, of reserves doing firefighting training.	1955-1956
18	15	<b>Reserve, frogmen</b> – Photographs of frogmen and saboteurs who were taking part in Operation Commando training exercises.	1956
18	16	<b>Reserve, gunnery</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the York's Gun Run Team performance for CBLT TV live show, and photographs, with captions, of reservists receiving different kinds of gun training.	1953-1959
18	17	<b>Reserve, hedgehog</b> – Photograph, with caption, of reservists receiving training.	1954
18	18	<b>Reserve, inspections and divisions</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of inspections of reservists.12	1953-1959
18	19	<b>Reserve, kit</b> – Photographs of reservists being given their kits.	n.d.
18	20	<b>Reserve – Landing Parties</b> - Photographs, with captions, of reservists' landing parties at mock assaults.	1949-50
18	21	<b>Reserve, life jacket</b> – Photographs, with captions, of reservists learning how to use their life-saving equipment.	1955
18	22	<b>Reserve, lookout</b> – Photographs of reservists as lookouts.	1955
18	23	<b>Reserve, marching</b> – Photographs of reserves practising marching.	1955
18	24	<b>Reserve, mascots</b> – Photographs, with captions, of ships' mascots.	1953-1954
18	25	<b>Reserve, medical</b> – Photographs, with captions, of reserve medical personnel.	1956-1959
18	26	<b>Reserve – Minesweeping</b> - Photographs, with captions, of reservists training of minesweepers in the Great Lakes.	1950, 1953, 1955
18	27	<b>Reserve – Miscellaneous Activities</b> - Photographs, with captions, of reservists' off-duty activities.	n.d., (1951, 1958)
18	28	<b>Reserve, personnel</b> – Photographs, with captions, of reserve personnel during training.	1951-1963
18	29	<b>Reserve, presentations</b> – Photographs, with captions, of reserve trainees being presented with awards.	1953-1960
18	30	<b>Reserve, radar</b> – Photographs of reserve trainees, learning about radars	1949-1960

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
		and charting.	
18	31	<b>Reserve, recruiting</b> – Photographs of young men being recruited into the reserves.	1953-1958
18	32	<b>Reserve, regattas</b> – Photographs of regatta races on Navy Day in the Great Lakes.	1953-1959
18	33	<b>Reserve, rifle drill</b> – Photographs of reserves learning to use rifles.	1950-1954
18	34	<b>Reserve, rigging</b> – Photographs, with captions, of reserves learning rigging techniques.	1959
18	35	<b>Reserve, rope work</b> – Photographs, with captions, of reserves learning rope work.	1949-1959
18	36	<b>Reserve, sailing</b> – Photographs of reservists training on whalers.	1958-1959
18	37	<b>Reserve, seamanship</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of reservists aboard training ships.	1953-1959
18	38	<b>Reserve – Seamanship Training</b> - Photographs, with some captions, of reserves learning various aspects of seamanship.	1948, 1953-55
19	1	<b>Reserve – Seamanship Training</b> Photograph, with caption, of reserve completing a “pointing the ship” exercise.	1953
19	2	<b>Reserve, tourists</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of reservists as tourists in the United States and Europe.	1948-1956
19	3	<b>Reserve, training ships</b> – Photographs of reserve training ship exercises.	1953-1964
19	4	<b>Reserve, training miscellaneous</b> – Photographs, with captions, of reservists summertime training aboard ship, list of captions.	1949-1960
19	5	<b>Reserve, travel</b> – Photographs, with captions, of reservists visiting a baseball game and Thunderbird Park in Victoria, British Columbia.	1963
19	6	<b>Reserve, trophies</b> – Photographs, with captions, of trophies and reservists being presented trophies.	1954-1962
19	7	<b>Reserve, visits to Cond</b> – Photographs, with captions, of reservists on visit to a new Cond building.	1954-1959
19	8	<b>Reserve, wheelhouse instruction</b> – Photographs, with captions, of reservists training in the wheelhouse.	1954-1959
19	9	<b>Reserve, Wrens</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Wrens doing on-the-job training.	1953-1959
19	10	<b>ROTP training cruise, Bravo</b> – List of captions, photographs of the cruise to the Pacific Coast Ports and Pearl Harbour.	1964
19	11	<b>Royal Canadian Navy, information kit</b> – Photographs, with captions, of ships at sea, brief histories of the Royal Canadian Naval Reserve and the Royal Canadian Navy, the role of the Navy and a fact sheet of Navy statistics.	1962
19	12	<b>Royal Fleet Auxiliary (RFA)</b> - Photographs, with captions, of Royal Fleet Auxiliary ships.	1962
19	13	<b>Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve</b> – Photographs of historical reservists.	ca. 1892
19	14	<b>Royal Navy (Personnel)</b> – Press releases and photographs, with some captions, of various Royal Navy officers.	1943, 1945
19	15	<b>Royal Navy Aircraft (Fighters)</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Britain’s fighter plane, the Vickers-Armstrong No. 113, being tested.	1956
19	16	<b>Royal Navy Carriers</b> – Press release and photographs, with captions, of British aircraft carriers.	1951-1958
19	17	<b>Royal Navy ships</b> – Fact sheet on HMS Ulster, Birmingham, Eastbourne, and Scarborough, press releases and photographs, some with captions, and	1904-1961

Box	File	Title and Contents	Dates
		sketches of Royal Navy ships.	
19	18	<b>Royal Navy ships</b> – List of captions, photographs and negatives of Royal Navy ships and their crew.	1965
19	19	<b>Royal Navy Ships (Aircraft Carriers)</b> – HMS Ark Royal – Aircraft Aboard - Photographs, with captions, of British aircraft carriers, including the HMS Ark Royal, with aircraft.	1956
19	20	<b>Royal Navy (RN) types</b> – Personnel from the Royal Navy making visits to Royal Canadian Navy ships.	1951-1952
19	21	<b>Royal Roads, Canadian Services College</b> - Photographs, with some captions, of cadets training at the combined RCN and RCAF college at Royal Roads, B.C.	1951-1953, 1958-1959
19	22	<b>Sailing Ships – Present</b> - Photographs, with some captions, of Navy sailing ships.	1952, 1955, 1960, 1962
19	23	<b>Sailor's day in Korea</b> – List of captions, photographs of a day in the life of a sailor.	n.d.
19	24	<b>St. John's, Newfoundland</b> – Photographs of St. John's harbour.	n.d.
19	25	<b>St. John's, Newfoundland, WWII</b> – Photographs of St. John's harbour and of the ships in the harbour.	n.d.
19	26	<b>Schnorkel</b> – Photographs, with captions, of a U-Boat replica with schnorkel technology at HMCS Cornwallis.	1944
20	1	<b>Sea Cadet Camp – Comox, BC – HMCS Quadra</b> – Photographs of cadets training at Sea Cadet Camp HMCS Quadra, in Comox, B.C. with list of captions.	1958-1959
20	2	<b>Sea Cadets – Princess Alice Camp</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sea cadets training at RCSC Camp Princess Alice, on Georgian Bay.	1950
20	3	<b>Second Canadian Minesweeping Squadron</b> – List of captions, one photograph	1964
20	4	<b>Seadragon – Polar Cruise (CMDRE Robertson)</b> – Photographs, with some captions, of USS Seadragon (American nuclear submarine) and crew at the North Pole.	1960
20	5	<b>Senior Naval Officers RCN</b> - Photographs, with some captions, of senior naval officers of the RCN.	n.d.
20	6	<b>Services, Far East, vote</b> – Photographs of sailors voting overseas.	1953
20	7	<b>Ships, historical I</b> – Sketches and photographs, some with captions, of historical ships.	1806-1956
20	8	<b>Ships, historical II</b> – Sketches and photographs, with captions, of ships and submarines.	1801
20	9	<b>Ships, historical III</b> – Photographs, with captions, and sketches of ships.	1472-1957
20	10	<b>Ships of Norway</b> – Photographs of Norwegian ships.	1955-1959
20	11	<b>Shopping</b> – Photographs of Canadian sailors shopping in a Japanese port.	1952
20	12	<b>Side parties</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the side party hired for a painting job aboard ship.	1954
20	13	<b>Side parties, Hong Kong</b> – Photographs of side parties boarding Canadian ships.	1954
20	14	<b>Sinking of Italian Submarine "Tritone" Second World War</b> – Photographs of Italian submarine Tritone sinking and a German prisoner of war.	1943-44
20	15	<b>Sinking of U-190 Trafalgar Day, 1947</b> - Photographs, with some captions, of the sinking of U-190 during a 1947 RCN exercise. Also the	1945, 1947

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
		surrender of U-889 in 1945.	
20	16	<b>Sinking of U-448 by HMCS Swansea and HMS Pelican</b> - Photographs, with captions, of U-448, the sinking of the sub by RCN ships, and U-448's crew taken prisoner.	1944
20	17	<b>Soviet Ships</b> - Photographs, with captions, of various Soviet merchant ships.	1958-59
471	2	<b>Sports team</b> – 7 photographs of sports teams with captions - Oversized	1928-1953
20	18	<b>Spring training cruise</b> – Photographs, with captions, of a cadet training cruise to Santa Barbara.	1948
20	19	<b>Stoker Training</b> - Photograph, with caption, of artificer apprentices training.	n.d.
20	20	<b>Supply Officers at Work</b> - Photographs, with some captions, of RCN sailors stocking ships.	1949-1952
20	21	<b>Submarines</b> – List of captions, “The Submarine: Past, Present and Future,” photographs, some with captions, of submarines.	1943
20	22	<b>Submarines, attack, capture</b> – Photographs, with captions, of surrendered German submarines and captured German prisoners list of “Enemy Submarines Destroyed by RCN Warships or Allied Forces Including RCN Warships.”	1942-1945
20	23	<b>Submarines, early models</b> – Photographs of models of early submarines.	n.d.
20	24	<b>Submarines, wartime</b> – Photographs of submarines at sea.	1943
20	25	<b>Submarines, wartime</b> – Photographs of submarines at sea and of German subs being attacked by Canadian ships.	1947-1957
20	26	<b>Sunset Ceremony</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of Sunset Ceremonies in Canada and elsewhere as well as photographs of Victoria Day celebrations.	1949-1962
20	27	<b>Sunset Ceremony, 1964</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the personnel who performed the ceremonies and of the Sunset Ceremony on Parliament Hill, negatives and list of captions, biography forms.	1964
21	1	<b>Sunset Ceremony, Cornwallis, 1963 (to Ottawa), personnel</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the personnel to perform on Parliament Hill for the Sunset Ceremony, biography forms, programme for the Dominion Day ceremonies, nominal role of participants, list of captions.	1963
21	2	<b>Sunset Ceremony, Cornwallis, personnel</b> – Photographs of the personnel and the Sunset Ceremonies.	1963
21	3	<b>Sunset Ceremony, Cornwallis, personnel for Sunset Ceremony, Ottawa, 1962</b> – “RCN Dominion Day Parliament Sunset Ceremony Contingent,” photographs, with captions, of the personnel to participate in the ceremonies, the Sunset Ceremony, list of captions, list of personnel, photographs of the guns crew.	1962
21	4	<b>Sunset Ceremony, Halifax</b> – Programme from the Sunset Ceremony, press releases, and photographs, with captions, of the ceremonies.	1960
21	5	<b>Sunset Ceremony, Halifax, 1962</b> – Photographs of the Sunset Ceremony in Halifax.	1962
21	6	<b>Sunset Ceremony, Ottawa</b> – List of captions, photographs of the ceremonies.	1960
21	7	<b>Sunset Ceremony, Ottawa</b> – List of personnel for the ceremonies, list of captions, photographs of the ceremonies, clipping from <u>Crowsnest</u>	1961
21	8	<b>Sunset Ceremony, Ottawa, 1963</b> – Photographs of the Sunset Ceremony,	1963

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
		the personnel to perform the ceremony, a tour of Parliament buildings.	
21	9	<b>Sunset Ceremony, Ottawa, “Stitt” Pix., 1962</b> – Photographs of the ceremonies on Parliament Hill.	1962
21	10	<b>Sunset Ceremony, personnel</b> – Photographs, with captions, of RCN personnel, after performing the Sunset Ceremony, touring Parliament Hill and talking with MPs.	1961
21	11	<b>Supply</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the personnel in the ship’s office, the ship’s company being paid and obtaining supplies.	1952-1955
21	12	<b>Timber Logging</b> - Photographs, with captions, of RCN sailors visiting logging sites near Nanaimo, B.C.	n.d.
21	13	<b>Toronto Star Weekly</b> – “Summer Rest Camp,” photographs, with captions, of the RCN Summer Recreation Camp in Newfoundland.	1942
21	14	<b>Totem Pole for HMS Excellent Royal Navy Gunnery School</b> – Photographs of the school acquiring the totem pole.	n.d.
21	15	<b>Traditions</b> - Photographs, with captions, of various Navy traditions being followed.	1948, 1954-1956
21	16	<b>Train wrecked by HMCS Crusader</b> – Aerial photographs of the train.	n.d.
21	17	<b>Training (General)</b> – Press releases re RCN training establishments.	1943, 1948, 1952-1953
21	18	<b>Training Aids (Visual)</b> - Photographs, with captions, of RCN instructors using visual aids.	1956
21	19	<b>Training – Ordnance Training Center</b> - Photographs, with captions, of RCN mechanics training.	1949, 1951
21	20	<b>Training – Seamanship</b> - Photographs, with captions, of young sailors learning basic seamanship.	1946, 1948, 1951-53, 1957
21	21	<b>Training – Seamanship – Wire rope</b> - Photographs, with some captions, of new entry seamen learning to work with wire rope.	1948, 1957
22	1	<b>Travel, Africa</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sailors visiting Africa.	n.d.
22	2	<b>Travel, Azores</b> – Photographs, with captions, of a visit to Azores.	n.d.
22	3	<b>Travel, Canada and United States</b> – Photographs, with captions, of several places within Canada and the United States.	n.d.
22	4	<b>Travel, Caribbean</b> – Photographs of sailors in different countries in the Caribbean.	n.d.
22	5	<b>Travel, Europe</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sailors in different countries in Europe.	1954-1956
22	6	<b>Travel, Far East</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sailors in different countries in the Far East.	1954-1955
22	7	<b>Travel, General</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sailors preparing for travel and on board ship.	1952
22	8	<b>Travel, Hawaii</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sailors in Hawaii.	1955
22	9	<b>Travel, Mexico</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of sailors in Mexico.	1952
22	10	<b>Travel, Middle East</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sailors in the Middle East.	1955
22	11	<b>Travel, Panama</b> – Photographs of the Panama Canal and sailors in Panama.	n.d.
22	12	<b>Travel, South America</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sailors in Brazil and Venezuela.	n.d.
22	13	<b>Travel, South Pacific</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sailors in the	1955



<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
		South Pacific.	
22	14	<b>Travel, United Kingdom</b> – Photographs, with captions, of sailors in the United Kingdom.	n.d.
22	15	<b>Types – Officers</b> – Photographs of unidentified RCN officers.	n.d.
22	16	<b>Types, wartime</b> – Photographs of mostly unidentified navy personnel.	1952-1955
22	17	<b>U-889</b> - Photographs, with captions, of U-889 after its surrender to the RCN, and some of the RCN officers involved.	1945
22	18	<b>U-boat surrender</b> – Press clipping, report of battle between HMCS Assiniboine and U-210, photographs, with captions, of German prisoners of war.	1945-1947
22	19	<b>Uniforms, general</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of various types of uniforms.	1956
22	20	<b>United Kingdom – A.R.P. Training</b> – Photographs, with one caption, of civil defencemen doing Air Raid Precaution training and seamen training to fight fires.	n.d.
22	21	<b>United Kingdom - Boulogne Harbour</b> – Photographs, with captions, of various scenes in and around Allied-occupied Boulogne harbour, including the wrecked dockyard and Canadian-built tugboats used to move supplies.	1945
22	22	<b>United Kingdom – Canadian Legion’s Hostel (Milford Haven)</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the opening of Milford Haven, a hostel for Canadian sailors.	n.d.
22	23	<b>United Kingdom, Cardinal Villeneuve</b> – Photographs of the Archbishop of Quebec visiting the Canadian Naval Headquarters in London.	n.d.
22	24	<b>United Kingdom – Corvette K-225 (The Nelson Touch)</b> - Photographs, with captions, of notables attending the London premiere of “Corvette K-225”, or “The Nelson Touch”.	n.d.
22	25	<b>United Kingdom – Funerals</b> - Photographs, with some captions, of the funerals of various RCN personnel.	ca. 1945
22	26	<b>United Kingdom – General (London)</b> - Photographs, with captions, of Canadians in London, including attending Trafalgar Day services.	1944
22	27	<b>United Kingdom – General Ship Pictures (RN, USA, Italian, French, etc.)</b> - Photographs, with some captions, of warships of various nationalities.	1944
22	28	<b>United Kingdom – HMCS “Niobe” Band</b> - Photographs, with some captions, of the band of the RCN’s overseas shore establishment, HMCS Niobe.	n.d.
22	29	<b>United Kingdom – HMCS Niobe</b> - Photographs, with some captions, of war-time activities at HMCS Niobe, the RCN’s overseas shore establishment, located in Scotland.	n.d.
22	30	<b>United Kingdom, Mediterranean</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Canadian ships in the Mediterranean.	n.d.
22	31	<b>United Kingdom, Sicily</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the sailors taking part in the invasion of Sicily.	1943
23	1	<b>United Kingdom – U-Boat Pens</b> - Photographs, with some captions, of U-Boat pens in France at the end of the Second World War.	n.d.
23	2	<b>United Kingdom – U-boat Surrender</b> - Photographs, with some captions, of U-Boats in Scotland after surrendering at the end of the Second World War.	1944-45

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
23	3	<b>United Kingdom, victory parade</b> – List of captions, photographs, some with captions, of the victory day parade in London.	1946
23	4	<b>United Kingdom, weddings</b> – Press release, photographs, with captions of naval personnel weddings.	1943-1944
23	5	<b>United States Naval Academy</b> – Narratives discussing the United States Naval Academy.	n.d.
23	6	<b>United States (U.S.) Navy photos</b> – Photographs, with captions, of an Arctic resupply operation conducted by the U.S. and Canadian Navies, transcript of a report of the voyage of the St. Roch, written by Sgt. Larsen.	1955-1957
23	7	<b>United States Navy (USN) types</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of United States Naval personnel visiting Canadian ships.	n.d.
23	8	<b>United States Submarine at Esquimalt, 1949</b> – Photograph, with caption, of a US Navy submarine at Esquimalt.	1949
23	9	<b>United States Submarines</b> – Photographs, with some captions, of US submarines visiting Canada and working with the RCN.	1948-1964
23	10	<b>UNTD – Old Training Pictures</b> – Photographs, with captions, of university naval trainees learning the tricks of the trade.	1947
23	11	<b>UNTD (University Naval Training Division) - Cadets Pictures</b> – Photographs, with some captions, of university naval trainees.	1947-54, 57
23	12	<b>Vancouver, medical stores</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the medical stores in Vancouver.	1944
23	13	<b>Vancouver, RCN Combined Operations Training School</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the training exercises at the Combined Operations Training School.	1944-1945
23	14	<b>Vice Admiral George C. Jones (Ottawa Residence)</b> – Photographs of the Ottawa residence of Vice Admiral Jones.	n.d.
23	15	<b>Vimy</b> – Photographs of the Canadian War Memorial at Vimy, France, including ceremony.	1953
23	16	<b>Visit of Admiral Creery</b> – List of captions, photographs of Admiral Creery visiting the HMCS Sioux in the Far East.	n.d.
24	1	<b>Visit of Chief of Naval Personnel, Commodore Hibbard</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Commodore Hibbard visiting destroyers in the Far East.	1952
24	2	<b>Visit of Mainguy to Churchill</b> – Photographs, with captions of Vice-Admiral Mainguy visiting HMC Naval Radio Station Churchill, copies of articles about the visit.	1953-1954
24	3	<b>Visit of Mainguy to East Coast</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of Vice-Admiral Mainguy's visit to the East Coast.	1952-1953
24	4	<b>Visit of Mainguy to Montcalm French School</b> – Photographs of Vice-Admiral Mainguy, accompanied by Rear-Admiral Hibbard inspecting new trainees at the Montcalm Basic Training School.	1952
24	5	<b>Visit of Mainguy to West Coast</b> – Photographs of Vice-Admiral Mainguy visiting the West Coast.	1955
24	6	<b>Visit of St. Laurent to East Coast</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Prime Minister St. Laurent visiting the East Coast.	n.d.
24	7	<b>Visit of St. Laurent to Joint Air Training Centre at Rivers, Manitoba</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of Prime Minister St. Laurent's visit to the Joint Air Training Centre.	n.d.
24	8	<b>Visit of St. Laurent to Tokyo</b> – Photographs of Prime Minister St. Laurent visiting RCN ships (Crusader, Haida, Cayuga) in Tokyo, press	1954

Box	File	Title and Contents	Dates
		releases	
24	9	<b>Visit of St. Laurent to West Coast</b> – List of captions, photographs of Prime Minister St. Laurent visiting the West Coast.	1952
24	10	<b>Visit of Vice-Admiral Mainguy, Chief of Naval Staff</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Vice-Admiral Mainguy aboard Canadian destroyers in the Far East, at the United Nations Command Headquarters in Tokyo, and visiting American and Korean troops, list of captions.	1953
24	11	<b>Visit of the First Lord of the Admiralty, the Earl of Selkirk</b> – List of captions, press clipping, photographs of the Earl of Selkirk aboard ship.	1957
24	12	<b>Visit of the First Lord of Admiralty, visit to Ottawa</b> – Photographs of the First Lord of Admiralty in Ottawa.	1955
24	13	<b>Visits, Admiral Jerauld Wright, USN “Saclant,” visit to Ottawa</b> – Photographs of Admiral Wright during his visit to Ottawa.	n.d.
24	14	<b>Visits – Admiral Mountbatten, First Sea Lord Visit to Ottawa 25 October 1955</b> – Photographs, with some captions, of Admiral Earl Mountbatten’s visit to Canada. Includes newspaper clipping and list of captions.	1955
24	15	<b>Visits, Admiral of the Fleet, Sir Rhoderick McGrigor, GCB, DSO, LLD, RN, First Sea Lord and CNS, visit to Ottawa</b> – Memorandum, photographs of Sir McGrigor in Ottawa.	1954
24	16	<b>Visits – Admiral R.L. Dennison USN SACLANT to Ottawa</b> – Photographs of Admiral Dennison’s visit to Ottawa.	n.d.
24	17	<b>Visits, Alistair Fraser, Lieutenant-Governor of Nova Scotia, visits Halifax</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Alistair Fraser in Halifax.	1952
24	18	<b>Visits – B. Claxton Visits Halifax – June 1947</b> - Photographs, with captions, of Minister of National Defence Claxton’s visit to Halifax.	1947
24	19	<b>Visits – Canadian Associations in RCN Ships</b> – Photographs, with captions, of various groups and associations as guests aboard RCN ships.	1948-1964
24	20	<b>Visits – Canadian Civilians in RCN Ships – “Open ship”</b> : photographs, with captions, of civilians visiting RCN ships.	1948, 1950, 1961, 1964
25	1	<b>Visits, Canadians (Ministers etc.)</b> – Photographs, some with captions, of visits by Prime Minister St. Laurent and Fisheries Minister Mayhew.	1967
25	2	<b>Visits – Chief of Air Staff A/M W.A. Curtis visits Vic(toria)-Van(couver) area</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Air Marshall Curtis’s visit.	n.d.
25	3	<b>Visits – Civil Servants in RCN Ships</b> – Photographs, with some captions, of civil servants visiting various RCN ships.	1949, 1951, 1958-1959
25	4	<b>Visits, Claxton to East Coast</b> – Photographs of Minister of National Defence, Brooke Claxton visiting the East Coast.	1951-1952
25	5	<b>Visits, Claxton visits, general</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Minister of National Defence, Brooke Claxton, visiting Naval establishments across Canada.	1947-1954
25	6	<b>Visits – Diefenbaker at Shearwater</b> – Newspaper clipping and photographs of Prime Minister Diefenbaker visiting Shearwater.	1961
25	7	<b>Visits – DRB Visit to Halifax – June 1961</b> – Photographs of DRB visit to Halifax.	1961
25	8	<b>Visits – The Earl Mountbatten of Burma Visit to Ottawa (October 1958 and September 1959)</b> – Photographs of the Earl Mountbatten’s visits to Ottawa.	1958-1959

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
25	9	<b>Visits – The Earl Mountbatten of Burma, First Sea Lord of the Admiralty to Pacific Command (8-10 October 1958)</b> – Press release and photographs, with list of captions, of Earl Mountbatten’s visit to Pacific Command.	1958
25	10	<b>Visits – Eisenhower to Ottawa – July 1958</b> – Photographs of US President Eisenhower’s visit to Ottawa.	1958
25	11	<b>Visits – Foreign Civilians in RCN Ships</b> – Photographs, with captions, of foreign civilians from various countries visiting RCN ships.	ca. 1950-1956
25	12	<b>Visits – Foreign Civilians in RCN Ships II (Children)</b> – Photographs, with some captions, of children from foreign countries visiting RCN ships.	1951, 1954-1956
25	13	<b>Visits – Foreign Navies at RCN Ships and Establishments</b> – Photographs, with captions, of foreign navy personnel visiting RCN ships and shore establishments.	1949-1955
25	14	<b>Visits – Foreign Officials Visiting RCN</b> – Newspaper clipping and photographs, with some captions, of officials from various foreign countries visiting RCN ships.	1949, 1955-1956, 1962
25	15	<b>Visits – Governor General of Canada visits U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis</b> – Photographs, with some captions, of Governor General Viscount Alexander’s visit to the U.S. Naval Academy.	1947
25	16	<b>Visits – Governor General Vincent Massey to West Coast – 1953</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the Governor General visiting RCN ships and establishments on the West Coast.	1953
25	17	<b>Visits – Governor General Vincent Massey Visits Halifax (Sept. 1954)</b> – Photographs, with caption, of the Governor General’s visit to Halifax.	1954
25	18	<b>Visits – Governor General visit to “Buckingham” – Summer 1955</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Vincent Massey’s visit to the “Buckingham”.	1955
25	19	<b>Visits – Governor General’s Visit, West Coast</b> – Press release and photographs, with captions, of Viscount Alexander and family’s visit to the West Coast.	1946
26	1	<b>Visits, Haile Selassie (Ethiopia) visits Ottawa</b> – Photographs of Emperor Haile Selassie of Ethiopia visiting Ottawa.	1954
26	2	<b>Visits – Harkness to Halifax – April 1961</b> – Press releases and photographs, with captions and lists of captions, of Defence Minister Harkness visiting Halifax.	1961
26	3	<b>Visits – Harkness to West Coast – July 1961</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Defence Minister Harkness visiting the West Coast.	1961
26	4	<b>Visits – HMS Ashanti to Halifax – 1962</b> – Photograph of the HMS Ashanti, on a visit to Halifax.	1962
26	5	<b>Visits – Hon. Pierre Sevigny to Halifax – July 1961</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the Associate Minister of National Defence, Pierre Sevigny, visiting Halifax.	1961
26	6	<b>Visits – Hon. Pierre Sevigny to HMC Dockyard Esquimalt – (31 January 1961)</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the Hon. Pierre Sevigny visiting HMC Dockyard Esquimalt.	1961
26	7	<b>Visits, Honourable Ralph Campney</b> – List of captions, photographs of the Minister of National Defence, Ralph Campney, visiting navy personnel.	1954-1955
26	8	<b>Visits, Lieutenant-Governor’s annual visit to Newfoundland</b> –	n.d.

Box	File	Title and Contents	Dates
		Photographs of the Lieutenant-Governor in Newfoundland.	
26	9	<b>Visits – Mikoyan at Shearwater (17 November 1959)</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Soviet First Deputy Premier Mikoyan’s visit to Nova Scotia.	1959
26	10	<b>Visits, Minister of National Defence, Claxton</b> – List of captions, photographs, some with captions, of Claxton visiting Naval establishments across Canada.	1952
26	11	<b>Visits – Mr. Pearkes and Parliamentarians – Naval Tour Montreal – June 1958</b> – Photographs, with captions, of parliamentarians visiting the Hon. G.R. Pearkes (VC), the Minister of National Defence, at Montreal.	1958
26	12	<b>Visits – Mr. Pearkes –East Coast</b> – List of captions, photographs, with some captions, of Mr. Pearkes visiting National Defence establishments on the East Coast.	1957-1959
26	13	<b>Visits – Mr. Pearkes – West Coast</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Mr. Pearkes attending the graduation of naval cadets of HMCS Venture.	1957
26	14	<b>Visits - NATO journalists at Halifax</b> – Programme and lists of participants, newspaper clipping and photographs of visit to Halifax by NATO journalists.	1957
26	15	<b>Visits, Newfoundland Lieutenant-Governor’s annual visit to outports</b> – List of captions, photographs of Sir Leonard Outerbridge, the Lieutenant-Governor of Newfoundland visiting the outports of the province.	1955
26	16	<b>Visits of Chaplains</b> – Photographs of different chaplains and religious personnel visiting sailors aboard ship.	1952
26	17	<b>Visits, others</b> – Photographs, with captions, of personnel from Navies around the world visiting Canadian ships.	1953-1955
26	18	<b>Visits – Pearkes at Naval Establishments</b> – Photographs of Mr. Pearkes at Naval Establishment dinners.	1960
26	19	<b>Visits, Quebec Union of Municipalities visit HMCS Quebec</b> – Photographs, with captions in English and French, of the delegates of the Quebec Union of Municipalities convention visiting the HMCS Quebec, lists of captions, itinerary for the visit.	1954
26	20	<b>Visits, Premier Mendes, France, visit to Ottawa</b> – Photographs of the French Premier, Mendes, visiting Ottawa.	1954
26	21	<b>Visits, Rear-Admiral L. W. Murray visits Halifax</b> – Photographs of Rear-Admiral Murray in Halifax.	1958
26	22	<b>Visits, Rear-Admiral Raden Subijakto, Chief of Naval Staff for Indonesian Navy, visit to Ottawa</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Rear-Admiral Subijakto’s visit to Ottawa.	1956
26	23	<b>Visits – To Pacific Command of Dr. Franz Joseph Strauss, Minister of National Defence for W. Germany (29 September 1959)</b> – Photographs, with list of captions, of Dr. Strauss visiting Pacific Command, RCN, at Esquimalt, B.C.	1959
26	24	<b>Visits – U.K. Imperial Defence College</b> – Photographs, with captions, of visit to Canada by directing staff and students of the United Kingdom’s Imperial Defence College.	1956
26	25	<b>Visits – U.K. Senior Technical Officers to Canada</b> – Programme, press releases and photographs of UK Senior Technical Officers visiting Canada.	1961

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
26	26	<b>Visits – Vincent Massey to East Coast (May, August 1958)</b> – Photographs, with lists of captions, of Governor General Vincent Massey’s visits to the East Coast.	1958
27	1	<b>Visits – Vincent Massey to RCN Ships</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Vincent Massey visiting various RCN ships.	1952
27	2	<b>Visits – Vincent Massey to Victoria, BC (20-21 November 1958)</b> – Photographs, with lists of captions, of Vincent Massey’s visit to Victoria, B.C.	1958
27	3	<b>Visits – Vincent Massey to West Coast – Spring 1954</b> – Photographs of Vincent Massey’s visit to the West Coast.	1954
27	4	<b>Visits – Vincent Massey to West Coast</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Vincent Massey at a ceremony on the West Coast.	1956
27	5	<b>Visual Signaling</b> – Photographs, with captions, of RCN sailors using various methods of visual signalling to communicate ship-to-ship or ship-to-shore.	1949-1951, 1953-1954
27	6	<b>War art, general</b> – List of captions, photographs of drawings and paintings of naval scenes, as well as photographs of the artists, flyers from the National Gallery.	1949-1955
27	7	<b>War artist, Commander <u>Beament</u>, Royal Canadian Navy Volunteer Reserves</b> – Press release, list of captions, photographs of Commander Beament and his paintings.	1943-1945
27	8	<b>War artist, Percy <u>Beer</u></b> – Photographs, with titles, of paintings by war artists, Percy Beer.	n.d.
27	9	<b>War artist, Lieutenant <u>Colville</u></b> – Photographs of paintings of the war done by Lieutenant Colville.	1944
27	10	<b>War artist, Irwin L. <u>Croswaith</u></b> – Photographs of paintings and sketches, list of captions.	1945-1946
27	11	<b>War artist, <u>Forster</u></b> – Photographs of paintings by Forster.	n.d.
27	12	<b>War artist, Lieutenant-Commander <u>Tony Law</u></b> – Press release about Tony Law, photographs of him and his paintings.	1942-1951
27	13	<b>War artist, Lieutenant <u>MacKay</u></b> – Press release about Lieutenant McKay, photographs of him and his paintings.	1943
27	14	<b>War artist, Lieutenant <u>Ed McNally</u></b> – Photographs, some with captions, of McNally, his paintings and his sketches.	n.d.
27	15	<b>War artist, Lieutenant <u>Murphy</u></b> – Photographs of Lieutenant Murphy and his paintings.	n.d.
27	16	<b>War artist, Lieutenant <u>Nichols</u></b> – Photographs of Lieutenant Nichols and his paintings and sketches.	1945
27	17	<b>War artist, Commander <u>Osborn</u></b> – Photographs, with captions, of one of Commander Osborn’s paintings.	1954
27	18	<b>War artist, Lieutenant <u>R. Weyman</u>, RCNVR</b> – Photograph, with caption, of Lieutenant Weyman holding one of his paintings.	n.d.
27	19	<b>War artist, Lieutenant <u>Tom Wood</u></b> – Photographs of Lieutenant Wood and his paintings and sketches.	1944-1955
27	20	<b>Weather scenes, ice surrounded etc.</b> – Photographs of winter scenes at sea, boats covered with or surrounded by ice.	1951-1953
27	21	<b>Weather station</b> – Photographs, with captions, of the Canadian-American weather station at Resolute Bay, Cornwallis Island, North-West Territories, list of captions.	1949

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
28	1	<b>Work Point Barracks</b> – Photographs with captions of crews and buildings at Work Point Barracks	1880-1890
28	2	<b>Yachts, general</b> – Photographs, with captions, of Canadian yachts.	1915-1955
28	3	<b>Photo Releases, Sept. 1949 to March 1953</b> - Notebook listing all RCN photograph releases, including date, negative number, title, file and distribution for each photograph.	1949-1953
28	4	<b>Photo Releases, April 1953 to Nov. 17, 1955</b> - Notebook listing all RCN photograph releases, including date, negative number, title, file and distribution for each photograph.	1953-1955
28	5	<b>Photo Releases, November 18, 1955 to Aug. 15, 1957</b> - Notebook listing all RCN photograph releases, including date, negative number, description and distribution for each photograph.	1955-1957
28	6	<b>Photo Releases, Aug. 15, 1957 to June 16, 1961</b> - Notebook listing all RCN photograph releases, including date, negative number, description and distribution for each photograph.	1957-1961
28	7	<b>Timeline</b> – Timeline of major RCN events during the Second World War, with negative numbers of photographs related to the events.	n.d.
28	8	<b>Negatives – Fosberry, Lt. Cdr. K.</b> – Lists	1942-1946
28	9	<b>Negatives – Gadde</b> – Lists	1946
28	10	<b>Negatives – Lawrence, Lt. Cdr. G.</b> – Lists	1943-1944
28	11	<b>Negatives – Milne, Lt. G.</b> – Lists	1943-1945
28	12	<b>Negatives – Moses, Lt. G.</b> – Lists	1943-1945
28	13	<b>Negatives – Nott, Lt. H.</b> – Lists	1943-1945
28	14	<b>Negatives – PR</b> – Lists	1944-1945
28	15	<b>Negatives – Richardson, Lt. Cdr. G.</b> – Lists	1943-1945
28	16	<b>Negatives – Shaw, Lt. H.</b> – Lists	1943-1945
29	1	<b>Negatives – Sheraton, Warrant Officer</b> – Lists	1945
29	2	<b>Negatives – Trepanier, Lt. J.</b> – Lists	1943-1945
29	3	<b>Negatives – Uganda</b> – Lists	1946

## **Series 2 – 1000-5 – History and Activities of the Canadian Naval Service -- Textual records in Boxes 29-49. – 1913-1950; predominant 1939-1945.**

### **Series Description**

Series consists of material documenting the history and activities of the Canadian Naval Service during the Second World War. Includes the Chief of the Naval Staff's naval weekly reports, the Dept. of National Defence for Naval Services weekly progress reports for the Defence Council, the Commanding Officer, Atlantic Coast's monthly reports on the naval activities in the Halifax areas, the Commanding Officer, Pacific Coast's monthly reports on the naval activities in the Esquimalt area, the Flag Officer Newfoundland Force's monthly reports in the Newfoundland Escort Forces. There are also monthly reports for the ports of Quebec, Gaspe, Sydney, Montreal, Shelburne and Cornerbrook. Also includes the Naval Officer in Charge Saint John's reports of proceedings for the HMCS Captor II base in Saint John, N.B., minutes to meetings of the Naval Staff for Naval Service Headquarters, weekly summaries for Senior Officers and various other documents.

### **Administrative Histories**

#### **1. Chief of the Naval Staff (CNS)**

**1934-1944- VAdm. Percy Nelles**

**1944-1946- VAdm. G.C. Jones**

The Chief of the Naval Staff (CNS) was responsible for the control and administration of the navy and for the provision of naval advice to the Defence minister and the government. The post, created in 1928 by changing the name of the Director of the Naval Service, signified that the army's efforts to secure dominance over the navy had failed. The post of CNS was abolished in 1964.

#### **2. Commanding Officer, Pacific Coast (COPC)**

**Sept. 1939- Dec. 1940- Rear Admiral V.G. Brodeur C.B.E., R.C.N.**

**Dec. 1940- Dec. 1942- Commodore 1<sup>st</sup> Cl. W.J.R. Beech, R.C.N**

**Dec. 1942- Commodore W.J.R. Beach, R.C.N.**

**Dec. 1943- 1945- Rear Admiral V.G. Brodeur C.B.E., R.C.N.**

On the outbreak of war the Captain-in-Charge, Esquimalt, became the Commanding Officer Pacific Coast (COPC). Although the Pacific was virtually a non-combat area during the early days of the Second World War, it was necessary for all deep-sea vessels using the Pacific Ocean to be provided with routes as a safety measure, and for plotting and diversion purposes. As a result, in 1939 the COPC's primary role, similar to that of the Naval Officer-in-Charge (NOIC) at Vancouver, was naval control. On December 8, 1939 the COPC, in correspondence with Naval Service Headquarters, identified that Naval Defence conditions on the West Coast were poor. In summer of 1942, a new organization for Esquimalt, patterned on that adopted for Halifax, was drawn up. It was the COPC's job to help the various organizations under him adapt. The new system relieved the COPC of some of the many duties he had become responsible for. The COPC was appointed a Naval Officer-in-Charge, who took over administrative duties, and a Supervising Naval Engineer Pacific who assumed all responsibility of new warship construction, as well as the machinery of all naval establishments under the COPC. The COPC. was also involved in the



administration of custom officials involved in “outport” reporting, due to the very heavy coastal traffic in the West; as well as the administration of the Naval Control Service Officers in Vancouver, Victoria and Prince Rupert.

### **3. Naval Officer-in-Charge, Saint John, N.B. (NOIC)**

**Sept. 1939- Dec. 1942- Commander J.E.W. Oland, D.S.C., R.C.N.**

**Dec. 1942- July 1945- Captain C.J. Suart, O.B.E., R.C.N.R**

**July 1945- Captain J.A. Heenan, O.B.E., R.D., R.C.N.R.**

The Naval Officer-in-Charge (NOIC) of a port or anchorage was responsible for the movements and safety of shipping within the limits of that port or anchorage. At the beginning of the war the duties of the NOIC. were combined with the duties of the Naval Control Service Officer who was responsible for the routing of ships away from the port or anchorage and the reporting of their movements. Naval control organization began operating in St. John, as well as Halifax, Sydney, Quebec, Montreal, and St. John’s by September 10, 1939. The port of St. John was instrumental during the war because of its capacity as a loading port and its extensive ship-repair facilities. St. John’s Dry Dock was busy for most of the war. However, the port’s position and the limitations of its harbour precluded its use as a convoy-assembly port.

### **4. Commanding Officer, Atlantic Coast (COAC)**

**Sept. 1939- Dec. 1940- Captain H.E. Reid, R.C.N.**

**Dec. 1940- Dec. 1942- Commodore 1<sup>st</sup> Cl. G. C. Jones, R.C.N.**

**Dec. 1942- Rear-Admiral L.W. Murray, R.C.N.**

**Dec. 1943-1945- Commander-in-Chief, Canadian North West Atlantic- Rear-Admiral L.W. Murray, R.C.N.**

On the outbreak of war the Commander in Charge, Halifax (COAC) assumed the duties of Commanding Officer Atlantic Coast. In March 1943 the Commander in Chief, Canadian Northwest Atlantic (C. in C., C.N.A.) superseded the COAC, with Rear Admiral Murray remaining in the new position. His new responsibilities included the protection of shipping in the North-west Atlantic, which was formerly the responsibility of the Commander Task Force Twenty-Four. As well, under his command, was placed all Canadian sub-commands in the Atlantic area, including Newfoundland, which had previously been independent of Halifax. Canada was in charge of trade convoys between the British Isles and all Atlantic ports north of and including New York. The change in command was partly attributed to the United States’ re-allocation of forces. Prior to 1943 U.S. naval forces were concentrated in the Western Atlantic, and starting in 1943 their efforts became more directed towards the opening of convoy routes in the Mediterranean. As a result, Canada and Britain needed to take full charge of trade convoys. Canada would become the controlling authority in the Western Atlantic Area on March 31, 1943. The appointment of C. in C., C.N.A was terminated on September 6, 1945, and the title COAC was resumed for the senior authority on the East Coast.

### **5. Department of National Defence for Naval Services**

From 1923 until 1939 matters relating to defence were dealt with in one Department of National Defence and were the business of a single minister. In 1940 two additional ministers were appointed and two additional departments were created to deal with the Navy and Air Force. Thus, in July 1940, a Minister of National Defence for Naval Services was established. Angus L. Macdonald, the former Premier of Nova Scotia, was assigned the portfolio. The Minister of

National Defence for Naval Services was to exercise all powers of the Minister of National Defence in all matters concerning the naval service. The government stressed, however, that the Department of National Defence remained the central authority despite the creation of formally separate Ministries. In 1946 a single Minister of National Defence was again appointed, and eliminated the two additional departments.

## 6. Flag Officer Newfoundland Force (FONF)

**1941- Commodore L.W. Murray, R.C.N.**

**Dec. 1942- Dec. 1943- Commodore H.E. Reid, R.C.N.**

**Dec. 1943- 1945- Commodore 1<sup>st</sup> Cl. C.R.H. Taylor, R.C.N.**

Late in 1941 Cdre. Murray, on promotion to Rear Admiral, became Flag Officer Newfoundland Force. In January 1944 the position of Naval Officer-in-Charge was abolished and FONF assumed personal responsibility for base administration. On August 15, 1945, the appointment of Flag Officer Newfoundland Force was withdrawn, and the NOIC., St. John's, Capt. G.H. Griffiths, O.B.E., R.C.N. (Temp.), became Senior Naval Officer in Newfoundland.

Box	File	Title and Contents	Dates
29	6	[1000-5-1] History and Activities of the Canadian Naval Service – Correspondence, historical synopsis of organization and development of the RCN, notes, memoranda, and other documents	1913-1942
29	7	[1000-5-2] Naval Records sent to Dominion Archives – Correspondence, memorandum, lists and notes	1926-1928
29	8	[1000-5-3] History and Activities of the Canadian Naval Service. Halifax, N.S. – Memoranda and notes	1922
29	9	[1000-5-5] Great War 1914-1918 Activities	
29	10	[1000-5-6] Book of Remembrance – List of Deceased Members or Ex-Members of the Canadian Naval Forces – Memoranda, lists, correspondence and Book of Remembrance (Naval Dead) [Oversize List]	1933-1942
30	1	[1000-5-7 Volume 1] Naval Weekly Reports 1-64 – Statistics covering personnel, casualties, operations, stores and works	29 Sep 1939 – 5 Dec 1940
30	2	[1000-5-7 Volume 2] Naval Weekly Reports 65-128 – Statistics covering personnel, casualties, operations, stores and works	12 Dec 1940 – 26 Feb 1942
30	3	[1000-5-7 Volume 3] Naval Weekly Reports 129-158 – Statistics covering personnel, casualties, operations, stores and works	5 Mar 1942 – 24 Sep 1942
30	4	[1000-5-7 Volume 4] Naval Weekly Reports 159-200 – Statistics covering personnel, casualties, operations, stores and works	1 Oct 1942 – 22 Jul 1943
30	5	[1000-5-7 Volume 5] Naval Weekly Reports 201-227 – Statistics covering personnel, casualties, operations, stores and works	29 Jul 1943 – 27 Jan 1944
31	1	[1000-5-7 Volume 6] Naval Weekly Reports 218-242 – Statistics covering personnel, casualties, operations, stores and works	6 Jan 1944 – 31 Jan 1945
31	2	[1000-5-7 Volume 7] Naval Weekly Reports 243-249 – Statistics covering personnel, casualties, operations, stores and	28 Feb 1945 – 31 Aug 1945

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
		works	
31	3	<b>[1000-5-7 Volume 8]</b> Naval Weekly Reports – Statistics covering personnel, casualties, operations, stores and works	9 Jan 1941 – 26 Feb 1942
31	4	<b>[1000-5-7 Volume 8]</b> Naval Weekly Reports – Statistics covering personnel, casualties, operations, stores and works	5 Mar 1942 – 29 Oct 1942
31	5	<b>[1000-5-8 Volume 1]</b> Summary of Naval War Effort – Statistics and summary of personnel, ships, port defences, communications, supply, dockyards, intelligence, etc.	1940
31	6	<b>[1000-5-8 Volume 2]</b> Summary of Naval War Effort – Statistics and summary of personnel, ships, port defences, communications, supply, dockyards, intelligence, etc.	1941
32	1	<b>[1000-5-8 Volume 3]</b> Summary of Naval War Effort – Statistics and summary of personnel, ships, port defences, communications, supply, dockyards, intelligence, etc.	1942
32	2	<b>[1000-5-8 Volume 4]</b> Summary of Naval War Effort – Statistics and summary of personnel, ships, port defences, communications, supply, dockyards, intelligence, etc.	1943
32	3	<b>[1000-5-8 Volume 5]</b> Summary of Naval War Effort – Statistics and summary of personnel, ships, port defences, communications, supply, dockyards, intelligence, etc.	1944
32	4	<b>[1000-5-10 Volume 1]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Dec 1939 – Aug 1940
32	5	<b>[1000-5-10 Volume 2]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Sep – Nov 1940
33	1	<b>[1000-5-10 Volume 3]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Dec 1940 – Feb 1941
33	2	<b>[1000-5-10 Volume 4]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Mar – Jul 1941
33	3	<b>[1000-5-10 Volume 5]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Aug – Oct 1941
33	4	<b>[1000-5-10 Volume 6]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area [FILE MISSING]	Nov 1941 – Jan 1942
34	1	<b>[1000-5-10 Volume 7]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Feb – Mar 1942
34	2	<b>[1000-5-10 Volume 8]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	May 1942
34	3	<b>[1000-5-10 Volume 9]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Apr 1942
34	4	<b>[1000-5-10 Volume 9]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Jul 1942
35	1	<b>[1000-5-10 Volume 10]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Jun 1942
35	2	<b>[1000-5-10 Volume 11]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Aug 1942
35	3	<b>[1000-5-10 Volume 12]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Sep 1942
36	1	<b>[1000-5-10 Volume 13]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Oct 1942
36	2	<b>[1000-5-10 Volume 14]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in	Nov 1942

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
		Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	
36	3	[1000-5-10 Volume 15] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Dec 1942
37	1	[1000-5-10 Volume 16] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Jan 1943
37	2	[1000-5-10 Volume 17] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Jan – Feb 1943
37	3	[1000-5-10 Volume 18] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Feb – Mar 1943
37	4	[1000-5-10 Volume 19] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Feb 1943
37	5	[1000-5-10 Volume 20] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Mar 1943
38	1	[1000-5-10 Volume 21] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Apr – May 1943
38	2	[1000-5-10 Volume 22] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Apr 1943
38	3	[1000-5-10 Volume 23] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	May – June 1943
38	4	[1000-5-10 Volume 24] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	July 1943
38	5	[1000-5-10 Volume 25] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	May – Oct 1943
39	1	[1000-5-10 Volume 26] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Aug – Dec 1943
39	2	[1000-5-10 Volume 27] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Esquimalt Area – Reports of Proceedings	Mar – May 1944
39	3	[1000-5-11 Volume 1] HMCS CAPTOR II (Base) Saint John, N.B. – Reports of Proceedings	Jan 1940 – Oct 1941
39	4	[1000-5-11 Volume 2] HMCS CAPTOR II (Base) Saint John, N.B. – Reports of Proceedings	Nov 1941 – Oct 1942
39	5	[1000-5-11 Volume 3] HMCS CAPTOR II (Base) Saint John, N.B. – Reports of Proceedings	Nov 1942 – Aug 1943
40	1	[1000-5-11 Volume 4] HMCS CAPTOR II (Base) Saint John, N.B. – Reports of Proceedings	Sep 1943 – Dec 1944
40	2	[1000-5-12] Monthly Reports of HMC Destroyers – Reports of Proceedings for HMCS Saguenay, HMCS Restigouche, HMCS Ottawa, HMCS Assiniboine, HMCS St. Laurent, HMCS Fraser and HMCS Skeena.	Dec 1939 – Dec 1940
40	3	[1000-5-13 Volume 1] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	Feb – May 1940
40	4	[1000-5-13 Volume 2] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	Jun – Jul 1940
40	5	[1000-5-13 Volume 3] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	Aug – Oct 1940
40	6	[1000-5-13 Volume 4] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	Nov 1940 – Jan 1941
41	1	[1000-5-13 Volume 5] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	Feb – Apr 1941

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
41	2	[1000-5-13 Volume 6] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	May – Jul 1941
41	3	[1000-5-13 Volume 7] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	Aug – Sep 1941
41	4	[1000-5-13 Volume 8] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	Oct – Nov 1941
41	5	[1000-5-13 Volume 9] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	Dec 1941 – Jan 1942
41	6	[1000-5-13 Volume 10] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	Feb – Mar 1942
41	7	[1000-5-13 Volume 11] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	Apr – May 1942
42	1	[1000-5-13 Volume 12] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	Jun 1942
42	2	[1000-5-13 Volume 13] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	Jul – Aug 1942
42	3	[1000-5-13 Volume 14] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	Sep 1942
42	4	[1000-5-13 Volume 15] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	Oct – Nov 1942
42	5	[1000-5-13 Volume 16] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	Nov – Dec 1942
42	6	[1000-5-13 Volume 17] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	Jan – Feb 1943
43	1	[1000-5-13 Volume 18] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	Mar – Jun 1943
43	2	[1000-5-13 Volume 19] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	Jul – Sep 1943
43	3	[1000-5-13 Volume 20] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	Oct – Dec 1943
43	4	[1000-5-13 Volume 21] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	Jan – Apr 1944
43	5	[1000-5-13 Volume 22] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities in Halifax Area – Reports of Proceedings	May 1944
44	1	[1000-5-14 Volume 1] Weekly Summaries for Senior Officers – Summaries re convoys, events and casualties in the Canadian Naval Service	2 Mar 1940 – 30 Jun 1941
44	2	[1000-5-14 Volume 2] Weekly Summaries for Senior Officers – Summaries re convoys, events and casualties in the Canadian Naval Service	7 Jul 1941 – 26 Nov 1942
44	3	[1000-5-15] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities at the Port of Quebec – Reports of Proceedings	Mar 1940 – Aug 1942
44	4	[1000-5-17] Monthly Reports on Naval Activities at the Port of Gaspé – Reports of Proceedings	Sep 1940 – Jan 1944
44	5	[1000-5-18] Correspondence re Weekly Reports on Naval Activities – Includes memoranda, summaries and distributions of naval weekly reports	16 Oct 1939 – 19 Apr 1943
45	1	[1000-5-19 Volume 1] Weekly Progress Reports on RCN Activities for Defence Council – Includes summaries on	16 Dec 1940 – 25 Dec 1942

Box	File	Title and Contents	Dates
		personnel, casualties, launchings, sailings, works and general	
45	2	<b>[1000-5-19 Volume 2]</b> Weekly Progress Reports on RCN Activities for Defence Council – Includes summaries on personnel, casualties, launchings, sailings, works and general	1 Jan 1943 – 2 Sep 1943
45	3	<b>[1000-5-19 Volume 3]</b> Weekly Progress Reports on RCN Activities for Defence Council – Includes summaries on personnel, casualties, launchings, sailings, works and general	5 Mar – 25 Nov 1943
45	4	<b>[1000-5-19 Volume 3]</b> Weekly Progress Reports on RCN Activities for Defence Council – Includes summaries on personnel, casualties, launchings, sailings, works and general	6 Sep 1943 – 30 Mar 1944
45	5	<b>[1000-5-19 Volume 4]</b> Weekly Progress Reports on RCN Activities for Defence Council – Includes summaries on personnel, casualties, launchings, sailings, works and general	6 Jan 1944 – 6 Jan 1945
46	1	<b>[1000-5-19 Volume 5]</b> Weekly Progress Reports on RCN Activities for Defence Council – Includes summaries on personnel, casualties, launchings, sailings, works and general	6 Feb – 10 Sep 1945
46	2	<b>[1000-5-20 Volume 1]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities of Newfoundland Escort Forces – Reports of Proceedings [Original File – Due to Advanced Deterioration Please use Photocopies 1 or 2]	Jun 1941 – Jul 1942
46	3	<b>[1000-5-20 Volume 1]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities of Newfoundland Escort Forces – Reports of Proceedings [Photocopy : Copy 1]	Jun 1941 – Jul 1942
46	4	<b>[1000-5-20 Volume 1]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities of Newfoundland Escort Forces – Reports of Proceedings [Photocopy : Copy 2]	Jun 1941 – Jul 1942
46	5	<b>[1000-5-20 Volume 2]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities of Newfoundland Escort Forces – Reports of Proceedings	Aug 1942 – Feb 1943
47	1	<b>[1000-5-20 Volume 3]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities of Newfoundland Escort Forces – Reports of Proceedings	Mar – Oct 1943
47	2	<b>[1000-5-20 Volume 4]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities of Newfoundland Escort Forces – Reports of Proceedings	Sep 1943 – May 1944
47	3	<b>[1000-5-20 Volume 5]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities of Newfoundland Escort Forces – Reports of Proceedings	Jun 1944 – Mar 1950
47	4	<b>[1000-5-21 Volume 1]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities at Port of Sydney – Reports of Proceedings	Jun 1941 – Aug 1942
47	5	<b>[1000-5-21 Volume 2]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities at Port of Sydney – Reports of Proceedings	Sep 1942 – May 1944
48	1	<b>[1000-5-22]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities at Port of Montreal – Reports of Proceedings	Jul 1941 – Sep 1942
48	2	<b>[1000-5-23]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities at Port of Shelburne, N.S. – Reports of Proceedings	Aug 1941 – Apr 1944
48	3	<b>[1000-5-24]</b> Monthly Reports on Naval Activities at St. Hyacinthe Signal School, P.Q. – Reports of Proceedings	Oct 1941 – Feb 1943
48	4	<b>[1000-5-26]</b> Articles for Inclusion in Royal Canadian Naval Monthly Review – Also includes correspondence and memoranda	1942-1943
48	5	<b>[1000-5-29]</b> Monthly Report on Naval Activities at Cornerbrook, Nfld – Report of Proceeding	Oct 1942

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
48	6	[1000-5-33] Daily Discussions of Naval Staff, NSHQ – Minutes to meetings	15 Jun – 31 Dec 1943
48	7	[1000-5-34] Monthly War Diaries from Captain Motor Launches Halifax and HMCS Venture	Jan 1943 – Mar 1944
49	1	[1000-5-35] Monthly War Diaries of Senior Canadian Naval Officers (London)	Apr 1943 – May 1944

## **Series 3 – 1000-100/2 – Naval Board – Textual records in Boxes 49-59 and 500. – 1942-1964.**

### **Series Description**

Series consists of minutes to the meetings of the Naval Board. Some minutes contain maps, graphs, tables, and handwritten notes, and includes information on a variety of military topics regarding the Royal Canadian Navy. The meetings span from early 1942 to mid 1964, including the Second World War, Korean War, and Cold War periods. The first set, consisting of original records, is open to DHH staff only. There is also a complete set of duplicates of minutes, consisting of original records and photocopies, which is open to researchers, as well as a third incomplete set of duplicates.

### **Administrative History**

The Naval Board was the body of officers that oversaw issues relating to the Royal Canadian Navy (RCN). The precursor to the Naval Board was the Naval Council which was formed in January 1940. In 1941 Naval Service Headquarters was completely reorganized and with this came the Naval Board. The Board consisted of the Chief of the Naval Staff (CNS), Vice Chief of the Naval Staff (VCNS), Chief of Naval Personnel, Chief of Naval Equipment and Supply, Chief of Naval Engineering and Construction, and the Deputy Minister of National Defence. It met for the first time on 9 February 1942 and continued to meet regularly until the integration of the three services at headquarters level on 1 August 1964.

### **Classification**

Part of the minutes for meeting 458 is CONFIDENTIAL and is stored in Box 500 File 1.

### **Set No. 1 – Original Records (Open to DHH Staff only)**

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
49	4	General File – Minutes and decisions, list of references and press release	1942-1953
49	5	Minutes to Meetings 1-50	9 Feb – 24 Aug 1942
49	6	Minutes to Meetings 51-100	27 Aug 1942 – 1 Mar 1943
50	1	Minutes to Meetings 101-159	4 Mar 1943 – 31 Jul 1944
50	2	Minutes to Meetings 160-193	24 Aug 1944 – 11 Sep 1946
50	3	Minutes to Meetings 194-238	18 Sep 1946 – 4 Feb 1948
50	4	Minutes to Meetings 239-277	11 Feb 1948 – 1 Feb 1949
51	1	Minutes to Meetings 278-335	9 Feb 1949 – 8 Nov 1950
51	2	Minutes to Meetings 336-387	22 Nov 1950 – 14 Sep 1953
51	3	Minutes to Special Meetings	4 Jun 1950 – 30 Apr 1951
51	4	Minutes to Meetings 388-422	23 Sep 1953 – 29 Oct 1954
51	5	Minutes to Special Meetings 393-418	16 Nov 1953 – 5 Oct 1954
52	1	Minutes to Meetings 396-431	19 Jan – 30 Dec 1954
52	2	Minutes to Meetings 432-455	5 Jan – 3 Aug 1955
52	3	Minutes to Meetings 435, 445, 446, 450, 458 &	26 Jan – 7 Dec 1955



<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
		469	
52	4	Minutes to Meetings 456-474 [Part of 458 is CONFIDENTIAL]	31 Aug 1955 – 25 Jan 1956
500	1	Minutes to Meeting 458 [CONFIDENTIAL]	<b>1955-1956</b>
52	5	Minutes to Meetings 475-495	1 Feb 1956 – 4 Jul 1956
53	1	Minutes to Meetings 496-517 (includes some photographs)	11 Jul 1956 – 9 Jan 1957
53	2	Minutes to Meetings 518-537 (includes some photographs)	23 Jan 1957 – 31 Jul 1957
53	3	Minutes to Meetings 538-566 (549, 557, 558 are missing)	7 Aug 1957 – 16 Apr 1958
53	4	Minutes to Meetings 567-593	14 May 1958 – 15 Apr 1959
53	5	Minutes to Meetings 594-640 (RCN Planning Guide inserted, 634-640 were taken from duplicate)	29 Apr 1959 – 21 Dec 1960
54	1	Minutes to Meetings 641-669 February 1962 (663, 2 copies, from NBM 1960-61 Black Binder)	10 Jan 1961 – 21 Feb 1962
54	2	Minutes to Meetings 670-700 (689 was not distributed)	23 Feb 1962 – 1 May 1963
54	3	Minutes to Meetings 701-735	8 May 1963 – 28 Jul 1964
54	4	Meetings : Informal Meetings 1-44; Unofficial Notes for Informal Meetings 7-45; and Aide Memoires	1953-1954

## **Set No. 2 – Duplicates (Original Records and Photocopies) (Open to Researchers)**

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
55	1	Meetings: Duplicates of 1-70	9 Feb 1942 – 12 Nov 1942
55	2	Meetings: Duplicates of 71-150	16 Nov 1942 – 20 Mar 1944
55	3	Meetings: Duplicates of 151-200	31 Mar 1944 – 22 Nov 1946
55	4	Meetings: Duplicates of 201-245	4 Dec 1946 – 28 Apr 1948
56	1	Meetings: Duplicates of 246-292	29 Apr 1948 – 6 Jul 1949
56	2	Meetings: Duplicates of 293-340 (photocopies)	20 Jul 1949 – 14 Feb 1951
56	3	Meetings: Duplicates of 341-394 (photocopies)	21 Mar 1951 – 9 Dec 1953
57	1	Meetings: Duplicates of 395-449	6 Jan 1954 – 22 Jun 1955
57	2	Meetings: Duplicates of 450-505 ( <b>Part of 458 is CONFIDENTIAL and is stored in Box 500 File 1</b> )	29 Jun 1955 – 19 Sep 1956
57	3	Meetings: Duplicates of 506-590	5 Oct 1956 – 18 Mar 1959
58	1	Meetings: Duplicates of 591-735	25 Mar 1959 – 28 Jul 1964

### Set No. 3 – Duplicates (Incomplete)

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
58	2	Meetings: Duplicates of 400-455	24 Feb 1954 – 3 Aug 1955
58	3	Meetings: Duplicates of 456-516	31 Aug 1955 – 20 Dec 1956
59	1	Meetings: Duplicates of 559-735	29 Jan 1958 – 28 Jul 1964
59	2	Meetings: Duplicates of 431-735	29 Dec 1954 – 28 Jul 1964

**Series 4 – 1000-100/3 – Naval Staff  
- Textual records in Boxes 60-69. – 1940-1964.**

**Series Description**

Series consists of minutes to the meetings of the Naval Staff between the years 1940-1964, including the Second World War, Korean War and Cold War periods. The minutes cover a variety of topics, and consists of written notes with some handwritten corrections, special meetings, charts and amendments. The first set, consisting of original records, is open to DHH staff only. There is also a complete set of duplicates of minutes, consisting of both original records and photocopies, which is open to researchers, as well as a third incomplete set of duplicates.

**Administrative History**

The Naval Staff began informal meetings in 1940 but was officially established by Naval Order in 1943. The Staff was to consider Naval Policy in detail and submit its proposals to the Naval Board in their complete form. It ceased to operate as a body in 1964 upon integration of the three Canadian forces.

**Set No. 1- Original Records (Open to DHH Staff only)**

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
60	1	General File, Minutes to Meetings 1-85	22 Jan 1940 – 27 Apr 1942
60	2	Minutes to Meetings 86-200 (Minutes for 86-100 were removed from duplicates in Box 36 File 1 in order to complete the set.)	30 Apr 1942 – 13 Sep 1943
60	3	Minutes to Meetings 201-249	16 Sep 1943 – 31 Jul 1944
61	1	Minutes to Meetings 250-299	7 Aug 1944 – 16 Jul 1945
61	2	Minutes to Meetings 300-352 (Minutes for 300 were removed from duplicates in Box 36 File 4 in order to complete the set.)	30 Jul 1945 – 4 Nov 1946
61	3	Minutes to Meetings 353-401	11 Nov 1946 – 10 Feb 1948
62	1	Minutes to Meetings 402-442	17 Feb 1948 – 25 Jan 1949
62	2	Minutes to Meetings 443-479	2 Feb 1949 – 28 Feb 1950
62	3	Minutes to Meetings 480-508	7 Mar 1950 – 5 Mar 1951
62	4	Minutes to Meetings 509-554	6 Mar 1951 – 10 Mar 1953
63	1	Minutes to Meetings 555-580	11 Mar 1953 – 1 Nov 1954
63	2	Minutes to Meetings 1-18 Informal, 1/55-40/55 (minutes for Informal Meetings 13-18 were removed from Duplicates in Box 39 File 2 in order to complete the set.)	3 Aug 1954 – 20 Dec 1955
63	3	Minutes to Meetings 1/56-35/56	24 Jan – 18 Dec 1956
63	4	Minutes to Meetings 1/57-27/57	22 Jan – 10 Dec 1957
64	1	Minutes to Meetings 1/58-16/61	14 Jan 1958 – 7 Dec 1961
64	2	Minutes to Meetings 1/62-9/64	4 Jan 1962 – 18 Jun 1964

**Set No. 2 – Duplicates (Original Records and Photocopies) (Open to Researchers)**

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
64	3	Meetings: Duplicates of 1-50 (Photocopies)	22 Jan 1940 – 20 May 1941
64	4	Meetings: Duplicates of 1-100 (Photocopies)	27 Jun 1941 – 25 Jun 1942
65	1	Meetings: Duplicates of 101-150 (Minutes for no. 86-100 were removed and placed in contents of Box 31 File 2.)	29 Jun 1942 – 1 Feb 1943
65	2	Meetings: Duplicates of 151-220	4 Feb 1943 – 17 Jan 1944
65	3	Meetings: Duplicates of 221-260	22 Jan – 16 Oct 1944
65	4	Meetings: Duplicates of 261-319 (Minutes for 300 are photocopies)	23 Oct 1944 – 31 Dec 1945
66	1	Meetings: Duplicates of 320-375 (Photocopies)	7 Jan 1946 – 26 May 1947
66	2	Meetings: Duplicates of 376-400 (Photocopies)	2 Jun 1947 – 3 Feb 1948
66	3	Meetings: Duplicates of 401-421 (Photocopies)	10 Feb – 27 July 1948
66	4	Meetings: Duplicates of 422-455	10 Aug 1948 – 26 May 1949
66	5	Meetings: Duplicates of 456-492	16 Jun 1949 – 31 Jul 1950
67	1	Meetings: Duplicates of 493-499 (Photocopies)	1 Aug – 10 Oct 1950
67	2	Meetings: Duplicates of 500-569	18 Oct 1950 – 13 Jan 1954
67	3	Meetings: Duplicates of 570-586	14 Jan – 28 Dec 1954
67	4	Meetings: Duplicates of 1/55-40/55	4 Jan – 20 Dec 1955
67	5	Meetings: Duplicates of 1/56-36/56	24 Jan – 18 Dec 1956
68	1	Meetings: Duplicates of 1/57-1/60	22 Jan 1957 – 19 Apr 1960
68	2	Meetings: Duplicates of 1/60-16/62 (Photocopies)	19 Apr 1960 – 6 Dec 1962
68	3	Meetings: Duplicates of 1/63-9/64 (Photocopies)	4 Jan 1963 – 18 Jun 1964

**Set No. 3 – Duplicates (Incomplete)**

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
68	4	Meetings: Duplicates of 231-260	27 Mar – 16 Oct 1944
68	5	Meetings: Duplicates of 380-421	21 Jul 1947 – 27 Jul 1948
69	1	Meetings: Duplicates of 493-531	1 Aug 1950 – 12 Mar 1952
69	2	Meetings: Duplicates of 532-568	13 Mar 1952 – 28 Dec 1953
69	3	Meetings: Duplicates of 569-580 (minutes for Informal Meetings 13-18 were removed and placed in contents of Box 34 File 2.)	29 Dec 1953 – 1 Nov 1954
69	2	Meetings: Duplicates of 1/62-16/62	4 Jan – 6 Dec 1962
69	3	Meetings: Duplicates of 1/64-9/64	7 Jan – 9 Jul 1964

**Series 5 – 1000-973 – Torpedo Anti-Submarines  
Textual records in Boxes 75-76 and 500. – 1901-1967.**

**Series Description**

Series consists of reference files on torpedo anti-submarines during the Second World War, the 1950s and early 1960s. Some of the subjects covered include tactics, installation of torpedos, torpedo training and the defence of Canada’s coasts. Includes naval messages, clippings, memoranda, notes, press releases and various other documents.

**Classification**

One file is Confidential and is stored in Box 500 File 2.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Description</b>	<b>Dates</b>
75	4	<b>[Volume 1] General File</b> – Clippings, papers, extracts and transcript of address re Canada’s seaward defences	1956-1966
75	5	<b>[Volume 2] Prior 1940</b> – Articles, notes, memoranda, extracts and other documents re torpedo anti-submarines in general before 1940	1901-1964
75	6	<b>[Volume 3] 1940-1950</b> – Notes, drawings, correspondence, extracts and other documents re torpedo anti-submarines in general during early 1940s	1940-1942
75	7	<b>[Volume 4] 1940-1950</b> – Memoranda, notes, extracts and other documents re torpedo anti-submarines in general during mid 1940s	1943-1966
75	8	<b>[Volume 5] 1940-1950</b> – Tables of anti-submarine sets installed in HMC ships with dates of installation during the Second World War	n.d.
75	9	<b>[Volume 6] 1950-1960</b> – Notes, clippings, extracts, press releases and memorandum re torpedo anti-submarines in general during the 1950s	1950-1960
75	10	<b>[Volume 7] 1961-1967</b> – Clippings, extracts, minute sheets and other documents re torpedo anti-submarines in general during the 1960s. <b>["TACNEWS Three" produced by J.M.W.S. (1963) is CONFIDENTIAL.]</b>	1960-1967
500	2	<b>"TACNEWS Three" produced by J.M.W.S. [CONFIDENTIAL]</b>	1963
75	11	<b>[Volume 8] Signals 1940-1945</b> – Naval messages	1940-1945
76	1	<b>[Volume 9] Signals Post 1945</b> – Naval messages during the 1950s and 1960s	1952-1966
76	2	<b>[Volume 10] Torpedo Training</b> – Notes on history of torpedo training in the East Coast and torpedo notes for HMCS Cornwallis	1942-1954

**Series 6 – 1250 – Combined Operations**  
**– Textual records in Boxes 78-79. – 1930-1956; predominant 1941-1944.**

**Series Description**

Series consists of material originated by the Commodore Commanding Canadian Ships in the United Kingdom and relating to RCN combined operations personnel and training. There are documents regarding landing crafts, Canadian landing Craft flotillas, combined operations training for Dieppe raid, and the loan of RCN combined operations personnel to the Royal Navy. Includes correspondence, naval messages, memoranda, monthly information bulletins and various other documents.

**Administrative History**

In 1940 the Naval Staff created the position of "Captain Commanding Canadian Ships and Establishments in the United Kingdom" (CCCS) for the town-class group of destroyers. It recognized the importance of liaison work as part of the duties of the senior Canadian officers in Great Britain, and with personnel in United Kingdom (UK) waters and the Admiralty. Other responsibilities included looking after the welfare of personnel and to transmit to the Canadian government an account of their proceedings. In 1941 the title was changed to "Commodore Commanding Canadian Ships". In 1942 the function of the CCCS was further clarified. In addition to continuing to be available for liaison duties in London, the CCCS retained general administrative control over RCN ships and establishments in the UK. In 1943 the title was changed to "Senior Canadian Naval Officer (London)."

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
78	5	[Volume 1] CCCS's file "Personnel – Status and Administration" concerned with RCN Combined Operations personnel on loan to Royal Navy – especially stokers – Naval messages, correspondence, information sheete and other documents	1941-1943
78	5	[Volume 1] File "Organization" kept by Staff Officer (Combined Operations) to CCCS – Naval messages, lists, memoranda and other documents	1941-1942
78	5	[Volume 1] Correspondence (Staff Officer – Combined Operations) re Canadian Combined Operations Training, (HM Ships QUEBEC & LOUISBURG) including references to Canadian 3 <sup>rd</sup> and 4 <sup>th</sup> Landing Craft Flotillas	1942-1943
78	5	[Volume 1] Staffing Officer (Combined Operations) to CCCS file "Publicity" containing text of press cables submitted to censor re Combined Operations Training, Dieppe raid – Correspondence, naval messages, memoranda and press cables	1942
78	5	[Volume 1] Miscellaneous – Correspondence re capture of Italian Ship in St. Lawrence 1940, and documents re Dieppe Operation	1942, 1956
79	1	[Volume 2] Series of Combined Operations Monthly Information Bulletins with references to: Force "W"; Exercise "Consort" by Force "J"; "Alligators" (LVT); Siebel Ferries; photos of "DUKW", LC(DOCK), LCT; handling of landing craft; Red and white Ensign	1943-1944

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
		LSI's	
79	2	[Volume 3] Correspondence (Nelles, Maclachlan, Agnew, etc) re training of Canadian Naval Combined Operations personnel and proposed establishment of a base	1942
79	2	[Volume 3] Correspondence (UK) re training of Canadian Naval Landing Craft personnel in United Kingdom – Includes memoranda and naval messages	1942-1944
79	2	[Volume 3] RALB (RA, Landing Craft and Base) temporary memoranda 1-199 (some cancelled items removed)	1942-1943
79	3	[Volume 4] Combined Operations Naval Basic Training – Notes, naval messages, memoranda and other documents landing craft in general	1930-1949

**Series 7 – 1320 – Communications – Signals, Telegrams and Cables  
-- Textual records in Boxes 80-82. – 1943-1945, 1962-1966.**

**Series Description**

Series consists of Canadian Naval Mission Overseas (CNMO) and British Admiralty secret signal series during the Second World War, as well as Canadian Forces Headquarters (CFHQ) CANGENS for 1962-1966. The CMNO signal series included CANOPS, CANMO and CRYSTAL BALL. Whereas CANOPS reported on operational and other movements of HMC ships operated by the British Admiralty during 1944-1945, CANMO reported on general information regarding Operations OVERLORD (code name for the Allied landing on the coast of Normandy on D-Day, 6 June 1944) and NEPTUNE (title given to the actual landing phase of Operation OVERLORD) during 1944-1945. CRYSTAL BALL was concerned with the present and future movements of Canadian ships in 1945. The British Admiralty signal series included NATEL, OPTEL and STRATREP, and they reported information on operation in all theatres during 1943-1945.

**Canadian Naval Mission Overseas**

The Canadian Naval Mission Overseas (CNMO) was established on 15 May 1944 under Vice-Admiral Percy Nelles, and dealt with weapons, equipment, personnel, policy and plans, and public relations. It negotiated with the British for ships, including aircraft carriers and cruisers. The end of the war with Japan saw the CNMO's numbers reduced and it subsequently was absorbed into the Canadian Joint Staff Mission (London).

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Description</b>	<b>Dates</b>
80	8	<b>CANMO (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 1-100	6 Jun – 3 Sep 1944
80	8	<b>CANMO (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 101-200	4 Sep – 10 Dec 1944
80	8	<b>CANMO (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 201-226	11-31 Dec 1944
80	8	<b>CANMO (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 1-100	1 Jan – 13 Aug 1945
80	9	<b>CANOPS (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 1-29	25 Jan – 29 Feb 1944
80	9	<b>CANOPS (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 36-104	17 Mar – 5 Jun 1944
80	9	<b>CANOPS (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 105-200	5 Jun – 15 Aug 1944
80	9	<b>CANOPS (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 201-250	15 Aug – 29 Sep 1944
80	9	<b>CANOPS (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 251-300	20 Sep – 14 Nov 1944
80	9	<b>CANOPS (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 301-347	15 Nov – 31 Dec 1944
81	1	<b>CANOPS (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 1-64	1 Jan – 28 Feb 1945
81	1	<b>CANOPS (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 65-136	1 Mar – 30 Apr 1945
81	1	<b>CANOPS (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 137-214	1 May – 13 Aug 1945
81	2	<b>CRYSTAL BALL (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 1-15	2 Feb – 21 Jun 1945

**Admiralty**

The Admiralty was one of two main bodies, the other being the Navy Board, which directed naval administration in Great Britain from 1546 to 1832. The Admiralty was responsible for policy and fighting personnel and was operated, initially, by the Lord High Admiral. By the end of the



seventeenth century, his duties came to be exercised by Commissioners, known as the Board of Admiralty. The Navy Board, consisting of the Officers of Marine Causes, or the Principal Officers and Commissioners of the Navy as they came to be called, was concerned with materiel, non-combatant personnel and civil administration. In 1832, the Navy Board was abolished and since that date the civil administration of the Navy has been carried out by the Board of Admiralty through specific departments. The Board through its secretary, corresponded with officers of squadrons on and off service as well as with other government departments and branches of naval administration. It also communicated with colonial governors on matters affecting the Royal Navy's role in Imperial affairs.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Description</b>	<b>Dates</b>
81	3	<b>NATEL (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 258-259, 286-295	4 Dec 1943 – 31 May 1944
81	3	<b>NATEL (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 347-360	15 Aug – 30 Dec 1944
81	3	<b>NATEL (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 361-386	1 Jan – 2 Jun 1945
81	4	<b>OPTEL (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 48-49	Dec 1943
81	4	<b>OPTEL (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 35-56 (some missing)	12 Aug – 30 Dec 1944
81	4	<b>OPTEL (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 1-19	1 Jan – 12 May 1945
81	5	<b>STRATREP (Message Series)</b> – Nos. 32-41	Jul 1944 – Aug 1945

## **Canadian Forces Headquarters**

Canadian Forces Headquarters (CFHQ) was functionally organized on 1 August 1964. After the integration and unification of the Canadian forces, the three service headquarters were combined into CFHQ. In the CFHQ set-up, some considered, there were parallel structures in the Dept. of National Defence, notably in the organizations of the deputy minister, the Chief of the Defence Staff and the Chair of the Defence Research Board, and no clear lines of authority. The system tended to produce a layering of responsibility between the military and civilian staffs. CFHQ lasted until 2 October 1972 when, a new National Defence Headquarters came into being.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Description</b>	<b>Dates</b>
81	6	<b>CANGEN</b> – No. 1-272	Jan – Dec 1962
81	7	<b>CANGEN</b> – No. 236-281; 8-321 (some missing)	Nov – Dec 1963; Jan – Dec 1964
82	1	<b>CANGEN</b> – No. 1-349, 1-150 (some missing)	Nov – Dec 1965; Jan – Jun 1966

**Series 8 – 1440-5 – Royal Canadian Navy (RCN) History (General)  
– Textual records in Boxes 84-88. – 1909-1966.**

**Series Description**

Series consists of reference files that were begun by Naval Historians in the 1940s and regarding the general history of the Royal Canadian Navy (RCN). Initially, the series was organized chronologically and, with the exception of a block devoted to "General" RCN history, it retained this organization until the late 1960's, with files added to cover contemporary periods. The earliest files contain some fairly extensive specific documentation of the founding of the RCN. Files from the middle period (1930-1950), however, are quite sparse, with those dealing with the Second World War devoted almost exclusively to statistical compilations and notes on pertinent wartime files for use in preparing the naval history. The most recent files contain few original documents and were given over increasingly to press clippings, most notably articles from the Crownest. Includes Naval Historian's notes, correspondence, newspaper clippings, brief narratives, assorted essays and publications, drafts of articles and other documents. The series consists of 26 volumes and the list of contents for each volume is partial.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
84	10	<b>[Volume 1] Finding aid</b>	
84	11	<p><b>[Volume 2] Pre-WW I</b> – Naval Historian's notes and press clippings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "The Army Origin of the Royal Canadian Navy", by Lcol G.F.G. Stanley, RMC, <u>Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research</u>, XXII (1954), pp 64-73.</li> <li>• "A Navy for Canada"; by Cdr G.A. Grosskurth, RCN, <u>Crownest</u>, May-June, 1960.</li> </ul>	1909-1960
85	1	<b>[Volume 3] Pre-WWI</b> – Original copies and Naval Historian's copies of contemporary documents.	1909-1934
85	2	<p><b>[Volume 4] WWI – 1914-1919</b> – Naval Historian's notes, correspondence and press clippings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Draft narrative of the RCN in WWI, by Thor Thorgrimson.</li> <li>• Notes on the role of the RCN in the Great War, 1914-1919.</li> <li>• A compilation (based on signals) of the personnel strength of the RCN, 29-30/10/14.</li> <li>• "Specific instances of co-operation between USN and Canadian Naval Service during the First World War 1914-1919".</li> <li>• Narrative of experience of RNCV recruit, 1916-1919, HMCS <u>Niobe</u>, HMCS <u>Calgarian</u>, RN ships drifters, African coast service, etc., by H.C. Manuel 1951.</li> <li>• "Bluenose Reminiscences, 1918-1926".</li> <li>• - <u>Canada's Part in the Great War</u>.</li> <li>•</li> </ul>	1954-1966
85	3	<b>[Volume 5] WWI – 1914-1919</b> – Original copies and Naval	1914-1918

Box	File	Contents	Dates
		<p>Historian's copies of contemporary documents.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HMCS <u>Rainbow</u>, Reports of Proceedings, Aug/14, Apr/16, May/16, Sept/16, Oct/16 and Dec/16.</li> <li>• Correspondence and forms regarding the recruitment of personnel in Canada for the RN Auxiliary Patrol Motor Boat Service (RNVR) 1916, with lists of officers and men enlisted and their dates of sailing to UK.</li> <li>• Early plans for a Canadian naval air service.</li> </ul>	
85	4	<p><b>[Volume 6] 1912-1919</b> – Files of the Department of Immigration and Colonization, re details of Canadian <u>government ships</u>: <u>Madge</u>, <u>Minoca</u>, <u>Alice</u>, <u>Polana</u>, <u>Eleanor (launch)</u>, <u>Sanitas</u>, <u>Evelyn</u>, <u>George (launch)</u>, <u>Gulheild</u>, <u>Lily</u>, <u>Zaidee</u>, <u>Cartier</u>, <u>Mersey</u> (tug), and <u>Sissiboo</u>.</p>	1912-1919
85	5	<p><b>[Volume 7] 1912-1919</b> – Miscellaneous</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "Naval Staff Occasional Paper No.13: Canadian Naval Administration – Personnel", 11/10/19.</li> <li>• Memo to DNO&amp;T and CNS from A/DNO&amp;T, re, personnel compliments in the RCN, 11/10/34.</li> <li>• Account by an early radio operator in the RCN 1910-1915, correspondence from Mr. Godfrey Gale, 1965.</li> </ul>	1919-1965
85	6	<p><b>[Volume 8] 1920-1930</b> – Original copies and Naval Historian's copies of contemporary documents.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Joint Canadian Sea-Land and Air exercises prior to Second World War.</li> </ul>	1917-1938
85	7	<p><b>[Volume 9] 1920-1930</b> – Naval Historian's notes, correspondence and press clippings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "Some Notes on the Naval Service of Canada, being a History of the RCN, 1922-1927" by J.A.E. Woodhouse, Naval Secretary 1922-1927.</li> </ul>	1923-1964
85	8	<p><b>[Volume 10] 1920-1930</b> – Naval Historian's notes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brief history of "HMCS Patrician".</li> <li>• "A Draft of the Naval Contribution to the Chapter of the Centennial volume dealing with the period 1918-1939".</li> </ul>	1953-1963
86	1	<p><b>[Volume 11] WWII</b> – Original copies and Naval Historian's copies of contemporary documents.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Summary of Operations of the RCN, 1 April 41 - 1 April 43, by DOD 23 April 1943.</li> <li>• <u>Saturday Evening Post</u>, editorial on the RCN, 21/08/43, and a Canadian response.</li> <li>• "Development of Canadian Naval Policy", Plans Division, 09/12/43.</li> <li>• Misc press releases 1939-1946.</li> </ul>	1939-1946

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
86	2	<p><b>[Volume 12] WWII</b> – Naval Historian's notes, correspondence and press clippings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "Canada and the War at Sea".</li> <li>• Some draft notes on the problems of building the RCN fleet and dependence upon RN for technical skill and design, 1940's.</li> <li>• "New Entry Training".</li> <li>• "Canada's New Navy: A Sketch Outline".</li> <li>• "Koninklijke Canadeesche Marine".</li> <li>• "The Battle of the Atlantic", a lecture by Capt. Gilbert Roberts, RN, 1947.</li> <li>• "Canadian Pacific and the Royal Canadian Navy".</li> </ul>	1944-1963
86	3	<p><b>[Volume 13A] WWII</b> – Development and Makeup of the R.C.N.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Press Release Jan. 1946: Brief summary of R.C.N. in WWII.</li> <li>• The Royal Canadian Navy: Brief Summary.</li> <li>• Review of the R.C.N. in WWII up to surrender of Germany.</li> <li>• Strength of Naval Forces, Aug. 1939.</li> <li>• Chiefs of Staff of the R.C.N.</li> <li>• Newspaper fillers on R.C.N.</li> <li>• "R.C.N.: History and Development", by Lt. Farrow.</li> <li>• Naval Aviation, R.C.N.V.R. and Naval Reserves in Canada</li> <li>• The Royal Canadian Sea Cadet Movement.</li> <li>• The Merchant Navies.</li> </ul>	1939-1962
86	4	<p><b>[Volume 13B] WWII</b> – Naval Historian's records of wartime RCN and Admiralty files for use in preparation of the naval history.</p>	n.d.
86	5	<p><b>[Volume 14] General</b> – Original copies and Naval Historian's copies of contemporary documents.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Collection of documents indicating the principle changes in the organization and administration of the Navy, 1945-1953.</li> <li>• Report of the Senate debate on naval affairs, especially the sale of <u>Aurora</u> and the closing of the RNC of Canada, 3 Mar. - 5 Apr. 1937.</li> <li>• Paper outlining the organization of the RCN in 1964, just prior to integration.</li> <li>• Wartime Information Board Paper no. 37, 07/05/45, The Royal Canadian Navy.</li> <li>• Correspondence between the DNI&amp;T, Ottawa and the DNI, London, May-July 1939, re; the RCN's expansion plans.</li> <li>• Synopsis of the Treasury Board Meeting, 23/06/33.</li> <li>• Correspondence and extracts from the Jellicoe Report.</li> <li>• Extracts from the Reports of the Naval Service, years ending 31 March 1911-1922, and correspondence regarding early senior naval appointments.</li> <li>• Special Committee of the House of Commons on Defence, Minutes of Proceedings and evidence, No.4, Tuesday July 9, 1963, Vadm Rayner, CNS, witness.</li> </ul>	1937-1963
86	6	<p><b>[Volume 15] General</b> – Naval Historian's notes.</p>	1952-1964

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
86	7	<p><b>[Volume 16] General</b> – Press clippings and drafts of published articles.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "The development of the Canadian Navy, 1945-1967", by J.D.F. Kealy, <u>Marine Rundschau</u>, July 1968.</li> <li>• "The Royal Canadian Navy: History and Development", by J. Farrow. <u>Canadian Geographic Journal</u>, Nov.1940.</li> <li>• "The Development of the Royal Canadian Navy", by Lt. (P) G.W. Noble. <u>The Naval Review</u>, vol.39, 1951.</li> <li>• "Commodore Walter Hose, CBE, RCN: Director of the Naval Service of Canada", <u>Canadian Defence Quarterly</u>, vol.4, Oct.1926 - July 1927.</li> </ul>	1937-1964
87	1	<p><b>[Volume 17] General</b> – Brief narratives, assorted essays and publications.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -"A History of the Royal Canadian Navy" by G.N. Tucker.</li> <li>• "The Royal Canadian Navy 1910-1960: A Brief History".</li> <li>• "Chronology of the events in the history of the Royal Canadian Navy", <u>Canadian Shipping and Marine Engineering News</u>, March 1960.</li> <li>• "Legislation History of the office of the Chief of Naval Staff of Canada, 1910-1928,..."</li> <li>• Book Review of the <u>Naval Service of Canada</u>, vols. I and II, by E.C. Russell.</li> <li>• "Historical Survey of the CPR in WWI and WWII".</li> <li>• Navy-Halifax, recollections of Mr. Macnamara.</li> <li>• "The RCN in Ottawa"</li> <li>• "A Brief Digest of the History of the Royal Canadian Navy".</li> <li>• Study Guides for Current Affairs discussion groups, Stadacona 1952, re: RCN History.</li> </ul>	1950-1960
87	2	<b>[Volume 18] General</b> – Correspondence.	1934-1963
87	3	<p><b>[Volume 19] Post- 1945</b> – Naval Historian's notes and copies of original documents dealing with three issues.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Losses in buildings due to wartime fires, 1946;</li> <li>• Planning the first DDEs, 1949-1954;</li> <li>• Emergency mobilization plan, 1948.</li> </ul>	1946-1954
87	4	<b>[Volume 20] Statistics</b> – Compilations of personnel, U-Boat Kills, ships, etc.	1947-1964
87	5	<p><b>[Volume 21] 1950-1960</b> – Press clippings and one document.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Report of the Ad Hoc Committee on RCN Commitments, 26 May 1955.</li> </ul>	1951-1960
87	6	<b>[Volume 22] General</b> – Minister's General Information Book, 1960.	1960
87	7	<b>[Volume 23] 50<sup>th</sup> Anniversary</b> – An assortment of material dealing with the RCN's 50 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary in 1960.	1959-1960

Box	File	Contents	Dates
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Press Kit.</li> <li>• Newspaper specials.</li> <li>• Correspondence, signals and press clippings.</li> </ul>	
87	8	<b>[Volume 24] 1961-1965</b> – Press clippings.	1961-1964
87	9	<p><b>[Volume 25] 1961-1965</b> – Copies of contemporary documents and signals.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minutes of Proceedings...Commons Defence Committee meeting, 9 July 1963, Hon. P.Hellyer, MND and Vadm Rayner, CNS, witnesses.</li> <li>• Interim report of the above committee.</li> </ul>	1962-1964
88	1	<b>[Volume 26] 1965</b> – Miscellaneous.	1965-1966
88	2	<p><b>[Volume 27] Papers for RCN Historical Section</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Changed Names of HMC Ships. N.d.</li> <li>• Clearing the Way for Canadian Carriers and Air Squadrons. N.d.</li> <li>• The Royal Canadian Naval Air Service of 1918. N.d.</li> <li>• Brief History of Bangor Minesweepers in the Royal Canadian Navy. 14 Nov. 1957.</li> <li>• Brief History of the Bay Class Minesweeper. 13 Dec. 1957.</li> <li>• Brief History of Escort Group C-4 of the Royal Canadian Navy, 1941-1945. By Mr. Chaplin. 20 July 1959.</li> <li>• Esquimalt Naval Base. By E.C. Russell. 24 Mar 1960</li> <li>• Esquimalt Naval Base A History of its Work and its Defences. By Mr. T. Thorgrimsson. 4 May 1960</li> <li>• RCN Shore Establishments on the Canadian East Coast 1910-1919. 12 Dec 1961</li> <li>• RCN East Coast Establishments, 1919-1939. 10 Jan 1962.</li> <li>• A Brief History of the Royal Canadian Navy. 2 Feb 1962.</li> <li>• Canadian Merchant Ships Lost or Damaged by Enemy Action During Second World War 1939-45. Mr. Kealy. 11 Mar 1963.</li> <li>• Notes on the Role of the RCN in the Great War, 1914-1918. By. Mr. Thorgrimsson. 16 Jul 1963</li> <li>• Ships and Vessels of the RCN on the Atlantic Coast in the Great War 1914-1918. Mr. Thorgrimsson. 17 Jul 1963.</li> <li>• Directors of the Naval Service and Chiefs of the Naval Staff of Canada 1910-1964. By Mr. Chaplin. 18 Aug 1964</li> <li>• Cadet Entries in the Royal Canadian Navy, 1909 to 1947, and in the Royal Canadian Air Force 1947. By Mr. Chaplin. 6 Jan 1965</li> <li>• A Selection of Books Relating to the History of the Royal Canadian Navy. By Mr. Chaplin. 5 Feb 1965</li> <li>• HMC Ships Sunk and Casualties Suffered During Second World War. Compiled by J.D.F. Kealy. 15 June 1965</li> </ul>	1957-1965
88	3	<b>[Volume 28] Papers for RCN Historical Section</b> – Duplicates of Papers in Volume 37	1957-1965
88	4	<b>[Volume 29] Pennant List of the Canadian Fleet</b>	1974

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
88	5	<b>[Volume 30] Policy Papers (Drafts)</b> The Legislative Basis for Discipline in the Royal Canadian Navy Part I: Canadian Naval Policy 1939-1945 Part II: Canadian Naval Bases Part III: RCN-RN Relations, 1939-1945 Part IV: RCN-RN Relations, 1939-1945 Part V: The Naval Council 1940-1942 Part VI: The Naval Staff 1939-1945 Part VII: The Naval Board 1942-1945	1960

**Series 9 – 1440-6 – Halifax, Nova Scotia  
– Textual records in Boxes 88-91 and 500. – 1807-1988.**

**Series Description**

Series consists of historical files on Halifax, Nova Scotia and covering a very broad range of topics, especially the city's military and naval heritage since its founding in 1749. The files are of a very general nature, although some subjects, such as the Commanders in Chiefs at Halifax, are quite extensive. Includes Naval Historians' notes, narratives, drafts and articles, correspondence, newspaper clippings and charts. There are 21 volumes and the list of contents for each volume is partial only.

**Administrative History**

Halifax was originally constructed by the Royal Navy as a British naval and military base from its founding in 1749. It served the British fleet during the Seven Years War, the American Revolution and the Napoleonic Wars. During the Napoleonic campaigns, French prisoners from St. Pierre and Miquelon were kept at the fort. In 1907 the Fortress of Halifax was officially passed from the British government to the Canadian government. During the Second World War and the Korean campaign, Halifax supported the Royal Canadian Navy and allied naval operations and was utilized as a naval and air base, a loading and assembly point for merchant convoys, an embarkation point for troops, and a fortress. Today, it serves as a home port for Canada's East Coast naval fleet and provides essential support and repair services for warships and naval auxiliary vessels.

**Classification**

Volume 12 is CONFIDENTIAL and is stored in Box 500 File 4.

<b>Box</b>	<b>Vol.</b>	<b>Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
88	6	<b>[Volume I] Finding Aid</b>	
88	7	<b>[Volume II] PRIOR 1905</b> – Naval Historian's notes and copies of contemporary documents (unsorted, see also vols. III and IV).	1957-1960, n.d.
88	8	<b>[Volume III] PRIOR 1905</b> – Naval Historian's notes and copies of contemporary documents (unsorted, see also vols. II and IV).	1962-1964, n.d.
89	1	<b>[Volume IV] PRIOR 1905</b> – Correspondence, some with historical notes attached.	1955-1972
89	2	<b>[Volume V] PRIOR 1905</b> – Miscellaneous press clippings and short articles.	1954-1962
89	3	<b>[Volume VI] PRIOR 1905</b> – Narratives, drafts and articles. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• D Hist narrative, "RCN shore establishments on the Canadian East Coast 1910-1919".</li> <li>• H.J. Cotterell, Jr., "The Dartmouth Ferry", The Maritime Advocate, April 1953.</li> <li>• P.R. Blakely, "The Pickford and Black Registers", The Atlantic Advocate, January 1963.</li> <li>• W.E. May, "The Case of William Lloyd", Nautical Magazine, June 1963.</li> </ul>	1932-1964



Box	Vol.	Contents	Dates
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>G.A. Osbon, "Passing of Steam and Sail Corvette: The Comus and Calliope Classes, The Mariner's Mirror, August 1963.</li> <li>J.C. Arnell "The Grounding of HMS Malabar on Cape Bear, PEI, on 19 October 1838", Crowsnest, June 1965.</li> <li>J.P. Martin, Our Storied Harbour (an account of D'Anville's failed expedition in 1746), 1948.</li> </ul>	
89	4	<b>[Volume VII] 1905-1920</b> – Naval Historian's copies of World War I documents dealing with naval operations off Nova Scotia, 1914-1919 (including the 1918 U-boat campaign).	1917-1960
89	5	<b>[Volume VIII] 1905-1920</b> – Correspondence and Naval Historian's miscellaneous notes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lt Cgr R. Fairthorne, RN. "Some Naval Memories of 45 Years Ago", Nautical Magazine, March 1960</li> <li>D. Fairbairn, RN, Narrative of a Naval Nobody, 1907-1924, 1929.</li> </ul>	1929-1961
89	6	<b>[Volume IX] EXPLOSIONS</b> – Naval Historian's notes, correspondence, clippings, etc. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Events Leading up to the 1945 Explosion, Naval Magazine Committee, 1951.</li> <li>"Death in a December Dawn", True Magazine, December 1958.</li> <li>Map of Halifax pin-pointing the explosion and arcs of a distance from the scene.</li> <li>Four contemporary reports from HMCS Niobe</li> <li>"The Men Who Saved Halifax", Weekend Magazine, vol. 6, no. 33, 1956.</li> </ul>	1929-1976
89	7	<b>[Volume X] 1920-1950</b> – Naval Historian's copies and original copies of original documents. (These cover a broad range of subjects, from combined operations training in the 1920s, to minesweeping and fires in the harbour during the Second World War.)	1939-1961
89	8	<b>[Volume XI] 1920-1950</b> – Correspondence, press clippings, notes and miscellaneous. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Terence Robertson, "The Short Heroic Cruise that Saved Halifax", Maclean's, 24 December 1962.</li> <li>H.N. MacNamara, "Navy-Halifax".</li> <li>"The Naval Memorial at Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada: Introduction to the Register."</li> </ul>	1937-1961
500	4	<b>[Volume XII] VE-DAY RIOTS [CONFIDENTIAL]</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"A Collection of 50 Press Clippings, re: Halifax VE-Day Riots, 1945".</li> <li>Hon Mr. Justice R.L. Kellock, Report on the Halifax Disorders..., 1945.</li> </ul>	1945
90	1	<b>[Volume XIII] 1950-</b> A small, miscellaneous collection, largely clippings. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1949 Souvenir Programme, Navy Week, August 8th-13th, Halifax, Nova Scotia, 1949.</li> </ul>	1949-1964, 1988
90	2	<b>[Volume XIV] ADMIRALTY HOUSE</b> – Correspondence, notes	1923-1963

<b>Box</b>	<b>Vol.</b>	<b>Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
		and press clippings.	
90	3	<b>[Volume XV] PAMPHLETS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bulletin of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia: Catalogue of Maps, Plans and Charts in the Public Archives of Nova Scotia, 1938.</li> <li>• The Halifax Citadel, Parks Canada, 1952-53-56.</li> <li>• D.C. Harvey, "Nova Scotia and the Canadian Naval Tradition", CHR, September 1942.</li> <li>• Historic Nova Scotia, NS Tourism, n.d.</li> </ul>	1938-1956
90	4	<b>[Volume XVI] CHARTS</b>	1807-1963
90	5	<b>[Volume XVII] GENERAL (CinCs)</b> - Naval Historian's notes on individual officers, arranged alphabetically.	1957, n.d.
90	6	<b>[Volume XVIII] GENERAL (CinCs)</b> – Naval Historian's notes on CinCs and Flag Officers, general information, lists, tables, etc.	1814-1960
90	7	<b>[Volume XIX] GENERAL (CinCs)</b> – Correspondence and miscellaneous.	1958-1964
90	8	<b>[Volume XX] GENERAL</b> – Correspondence and Notes.	1920-1962
90	9	<b>[Volume XXI] GENERAL</b> – Press clippings.	1931-1965
91	1	<b>[Volume XXII] GENERAL</b> – “Flag Officers and Senior Naval Officers Responsible for the Halifax Station 1755-1959” (2 copies)	1959

**Series 10 – 1440-7 – Esquimalt, British Columbia.  
 -- Textual records in Boxes 91-93. – 1851-1966.**

**Series Description**

Series consists of historical files on Esquimalt, British Columbia and covering a very broad range of topics, including the military, naval, and maritime heritage of the Pacific northwest. The series is very general in nature, with some material on the "Japanese problem" of the Second World War. Includes Naval Historians' notes, correspondence, copies of articles, newspaper clippings and narratives. There are 15 volumes and the list of contents for each volume is partial only.

**Administrative History**

Esquimalt is located on the southeast coast of Vancouver island near Victoria, and has been a naval base since the 1850s. The facility was enhanced by the construction of commercial / Royal Navy drydocks there in the 1880s. There was substantial controversy between Canada and the United Kingdom over the responsibility for the defence of Esquimalt from the 1870s, and these were not resolved for twenty years. The base was transferred to Canadian control in 1906. The base has dome importance during World War I when German raiders sporadically operated in the Pacific and much more in the late 1930s, World War II, and after when Esquimalt was the focus of Canadian defences on the West coast. The large Canadian Forces base there is home to Canada's Pacific fleet.

<b>Box</b>	<b>Vol.</b>	<b>Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
91	2	<b>[Volume I] Finding Aid</b>	
91	3	<b>[Volume II] Prior 1914</b> – Press clippings and articles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excerpts from Admiral Sir G. Phillip Hornby, GCB, by Mrs. Fred Egerton.</li> <li>• F.H. Burns, "The Exploits of Lt Mayne, RN", The Beaver, Autumn 1958, 12-17.</li> <li>• Articles by Major F.V. Longstaff on the Pacific Station.</li> <li>• Report and article on Adm. H.F. Pullen's visit to San Juan Island, 1956.</li> <li>• Selected Annual Historical Reports of the British Columbia Historic Association, Marine Standing Committee, various dates.</li> <li>• Capt. Parry, RN, "Sketch of the Pacific Naval Establishments from Commencement to 1905".</li> <li>• C.H. Little, "Spanish Exploration in B.C.", Canadian Geographic Journal, LXI (Oct. 1960), 138-150.</li> <li>• R. Roy, "The Early Militia and the Defence of British Columbia, 1871-1888", British Columbia Historical Quarterly, XVIII (Jan-Apr. 1954), 1-28.</li> <li>• Narrative, "The Royal Naval Canadian Volunteer Reserve in Vancouver".</li> <li>• Capt. T. Dannreuther, RN, "Musings of an Octegenarian", The Naval Review, XLIX (Oct. 1961), 379-383.</li> </ul>	1865-1965

Box	Vol.	Contents	Dates
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"The Reminiscences of William Petty Ashcroft", The Naval Review, LIII (April-July 1965), 157-165; 272-278.</li> </ul>	
91	4	<b>[Volume III] Prior 1914</b> – Correspondence, with attached historical notes.	1951-1966
91	5	<b>[Volume IV] Prior 1914</b> – Naval Historian's notes.	1851-1965
91	6	<b>[Volume V] 1914-1918</b> – Copies of contemporary documents. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reports of Proceedings, HMCS Rainbow, 1914-1917.</li> <li>Correspondence dealing with the organization at Esquimalt and confusion resulting from the presence of German ships off the west coast, August to October 1914.</li> <li>Miscellaneous correspondence respecting dispositions, appointments, and operations, 1914-1919.</li> </ul>	1914-1919
91	7	<b>[Volume VIA] 1914-1918</b> – Notes, correspondence and press clippings.	1914-1964
92	1	<b>[Volume VIB] 1928</b> – Esquimalt Defence Scheme Revision 1928, Directorate of Military Operations and Intelligence (D.M.O &I.).	1925-1928
92	2	<b>[Volume VII] 1919-1945</b> - "Memoranda Book, HMCS Burrard, re the seizure of Japanese fishing vessels; P.C.'s, Directives of the Committee on Japanese fishing vessels, and lists of vessels confiscated and sold."	1942
92	3	<b>[Volume VIII] 1919-1945</b> – Esquimalt Intelligence file, containing reports from the Intelligence Officer on matters of local war supplies and the "Japanese problem".	1923-1932
92	4	<b>[Volume IX] 1919-1945</b> – Naval Historian's notes, copies of contemporary documents and press clippings. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Organizational chart of the Pacific Command, May 1940.</li> <li>Report of the Special Committee on Orientals, 1940.</li> <li>Facsimile file on "Patrol Boats and Auxiliaries HMCS Naden, 1920-1925.</li> </ul>	1919-1963
92	5	<b>[Volume X] Post WWII</b> – Naval Historian's notes, correspondence, copies of contemporary documents and press clippings. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Visits of Princess Margaret to B.C., 1958.</li> </ul>	1950-1964
92	6	<b>[Volume XI] 1946-1966</b> - A very small collection, mainly clippings, maps and blueprints.	1963-1965
92	7	<b>[Volume XII] General</b> – Naval Historian's notes.	1955-1963
92	8	<b>[Volume XIII] General</b> – Correspondence with occasional historical notes attached and press clippings. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mabel E. Jordan, "HMC Dockyard Esquimalt", Canadian Geographical Journal, L(April, 1955), 124-132.</li> <li>"Canada Builds a New Navy", The Daily Colonist, Victoria, 28 June 1957.</li> </ul>	1931-1965
93	1	<b>[Volume XIV] General</b> – Narratives and articles. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"Brief Sketch of NAD Kamloops".</li> <li>"Brief Sketch of Naval Contacts between Canada and Australia".</li> <li>"Comox Harbour and the Navy".</li> <li>N. Hacking, "NOA of B.C. 1919-1959".</li> </ul>	1926-1964

<b>Box</b>	<b>Vol.</b>	<b>Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Historical Sketch 1866-1926: St. Paul's Royal Naval Station and Garrison Church.</li> <li>• C.H. Little, "HMS Shearwater and HMS Algerine".</li> <li>• Archie Wills, "Esquimalt's Naval Battles - Rainbow to Prince Rupert", B.C. Magazine, 22 October 1955, 18-20.</li> </ul>	

**Series 11 – 1440-166/25 – Newfoundland**  
**– Textual records in Boxes 97-98. – 1932-1964.**

**Series Description**

Series consists of material documenting the naval history of Newfoundland, particularly during the Second World War, the 1950s and 1960s. Includes reports on buildings and facilities at St. John's, Botwood and Bay Bulls in 1944, as well as maps indicating navy and army installations at St. John's in 1941. There are clippings, articles, papers, naval messages, memoranda, extracts and notes

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
97	13	<b>[Volume 1] Prior 1939</b> – Memoranda, extracts, correspondence, notes, clippings and articles; correspondence re mutiny in HMS Latona in Newfoundland waters 1797	1932-1965
97	14	<b>[Volume 2] 1939-1945</b> – Papers, notes, extracts, articles, correspondence and reports re naval bases in Newfoundland, naval defence, ships' facilities and other subjects; maps of St. John's showing navy and army installations in 1941	1938-1964
97	15	<b>[Volume 3] 1950</b> – Naval messages, clippings and notes	1952-1961
97	16	<b>[Volume 4] General</b> – Naval messages, papers, notes, articles and clippings; paper re a brief history of RN's connection with Newfoundland;	1941-1964
97	18	<b>[Volume 5] Report on Naval Development 1942</b> – Includes information on facilities at bases at St. John's, Botwood and Bay Bulls	1942
98	1	<b>[Volume 6] Report on Naval Buildings and Land 1944</b> – Describes all buildings and facilities at St. John's, Botwood and Bay Bulls and illustrated with photos and plans	1944

**Series 12 – 1440-186 – University Naval Training Division  
- Textual records and photographs in Boxes 98-101. – 1942-1973.**

**Administrative History**

The University Naval Training Division (UNTD) was formed in 1940. It was designed to operate with the Royal Canadian Naval Volunteer Reserve (RCNVR) to provide basic training for university student cadets intending to hold commissions in the Royal Canadian Navy (RCN). Students were given basic training on land and then advanced training at sea. The program was continued after the war.

**Biographical History**

A.W. Baker was a Lieutenant Commander with the RCNVR in 1943 when he was appointed Staff Officer for the University Naval Training Division (UNTD).

**Series Description**

Series consists of documents dealing with the University Naval Training Division, its history at different locations across Canada, and its budgetary and funding concerns. Also includes the personal correspondence of Commander A.W. Baker, Staff Officer University Training, as well as the syllabi for the first to third years during 1944-1945. There are also photographs of UNTD training cruises to Europe and Churchill, MB during the early 1960s. The series is arranged into two groups – UNTD Locations in Canada and General Files – with each group arranged in alphabetical order.

**1. Locations Across Canada**

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Date</b>
98	5	<b>Assumption University</b> – History, history of Assumption University.	1962
98	6	<b>HMCS Cabot</b> – History, history of HMCS Cabot.	n.d. [1962?]
98	7	<b>HMCS Catarauqui</b> – <b>History</b> , history of HMCS Catarauqui.	n.d.
98	8	<b>HMCS Chippawa</b> – <b>History</b> , list of Commanding Officers and Staff Officers, copy of Annual Inspection of HMCS Chippawa (1968), reports of proceedings, Recruiting Memorandum, history of HMCS Chippawa.	1960-1968
99	1	<b>HMCS Donnacona (University of Montreal and McGill University)</b> – <b>History</b> , history of HMCS Donnacona.	1963
99	2	<b>HMCS Malahat</b> – <b>History</b> , history of HMCS Malahat.	n.d.
99	3	<b>HMCS Queen</b> – <b>History</b> , history of HMCS Queen.	n.d.
99	4	<b>HMCS Queen Charlotte</b> – <b>History</b> , history of HMCS Queen Charlotte.	n.d. [1963?]
99	5	<b>HMCS York</b> – <b>History</b> , history of HMCS York.	n.d.
99	6	<b>Ontario Agricultural College</b> – <b>History</b> , report of proceedings, nominal lists (1944-1963), copy of an article for the UNTD (University Naval Training Division) magazine, standing orders, lists of eventful occasions (1944-1963), history of Ontario	1942-1964

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Date</b>
		Agricultural College.	
99	7	<b>University of Alberta – History</b> , programme for the official opening of Armed Services Building at the University of Alberta Edmonton campus.	1963-1964
99	8	<b>University of Alberta (Calgary) – History</b> , correspondence to and from Commodore Taylor, Commanding Officer Naval Divisions, history of University of Alberta.	1959-1960
99	9	<b>University of British Columbia – History</b>	1963-1964
99	10	<b>University of Sherbrooke – History</b> , report of proceedings, correspondence to and from Captain Steele, RCN, HMCS Patriot.	1959-1964
99	11	<b>Victoria College – History</b> , history of Victoria College.	n.d.
99	12	<b>Xavier Junior College – History</b> , history of Xavier Junior College.	1960-1961

## 2. General Files

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
99	13	<b>Baker, Commander A.W., UNTD – Personal</b> – Correspondence for Feb 1943 – Jun 1944	1943-1944
99	14	<b>Baker, Commander A.W., UNTD – Personal</b> – Correspondence for Jul 1944 – Mar 1945	1944-1945
99	15	<b>Baker, Commander A.W., UNTD – Personal</b> – Correspondence for Jul 1944 – May 1946	1944-1946
99	16	<b>Baker, Commander A.W., UNTD – Personal</b> – Correspondence for Apr - Jun 1945	1945
99	17	<b>Baker, Commander A.W., UNTD – Personal</b> – Correspondence for Jul – Dec 1945	1945
99	18	<b>Baker, Commander A.W., UNTD – Personal</b> – Correspondence for Jan – Mar 1946	1946
99	19	<b>Budget Reductions</b> , documents dealing with budget issues and closing of some of the UNTD (University Naval Training Division) programmes.	1963-1967
99	20	<b>General File</b> – UNTD Magazine, syllabus, memoranda, programmes and list of officers attending 3rd Annual Conference of Commanding Officers and other documents	1944-1947
99	21	<b>Guide to Cadet Training</b>	n.d.
99	22	<b>Naval Training Programme</b> – For the 1949-1950 training year	1949
99	23	<b>Organization, Administration – General</b> , extract from House of Commons Debate (1964) about reorganizing the UNTD (University Naval Training Division) programmes, documents dealing with the structure and reorganization of the programme.	1962-1966
100	1	<b>Photographs</b> – UNTD Cadets training cruise to Bermuda, New York, Eastern Ports and Newfoundland, May-Aug 1958 (HMCS LA HULLOISE and HMCS SWANSEA)	1958
100	2	<b>Photographs</b> – UNTD Cruise “Alfa” to Rotterdam and Torquay, Jun-Jul 1965 (HMCS SWANSEA and HMCS NEW WATERFORD)	1965
100	3	<b>Photographs</b> – UNTD Cruise “Bravo” to Britain and Ireland,	1962



<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
		June 1962, Cancortron IX (HMCS CAP DE LA MADELEINE, HMCS LA HULLOISE, HMCS SWANSEA, HMCS LAUZON and HMCS BUCKINGHAM	
100	4	<b>Photographs</b> – UNTD Cruise “Charlie” to Churchill etc., 1962, Cancortron IX (HMCS CAP DE LA MADELEINE, HMCS LA HULLOISE, HMCS SWANSEA, HMCS LAUZON and HMCS BUCKINGHAM	1962
100	5	<b>Photographs</b> – UNTD Training Cruise to Britain and France, June 1964, Cortron IX (HMCS Cap de la Madeleine, HMCS Inch Arran, HMCS Buckingham, HMCS La Hullose, and HMCS Outremont	1964
100	6	<b>Syllabus of Training for First Year University Naval Training Division Ratings</b>	1945
100	7	<b>Syllabus of Training for First Year University Naval Training Division</b>	1949
101	1	<b>Syllabus of Training for Second Year University Naval Training Division Ratings</b>	1944
101	2	<b>Syllabus of Training for Third Year University Naval Training Division Ratings</b>	1945
101	3	<b>Terms of Reference – Staff Officers – General</b> , documents related to the staff and training of the UNTD (University Naval Training Division).	1960-1966
101	4	<b>University Naval Training Division Instructions</b>	n.d.
101	5	<b>University Naval Training Divisions</b> – Training syllabi for 1 <sup>st</sup> and 2 <sup>nd</sup> years and instructions	1944
101	6	<b>University Naval Training Divisions</b> – Clippings, correspondence, and papers; papers re history of university naval training divisions	1945-1967
101	7	<b>University Naval Training Divisions</b> – Booklets, pamphlets, clippings, correspondence, notes and histories of unit UNTDs; history of UNTD at OAC Guelph	1951-1973
101	8	<b>University Naval Training Divisions</b> – Signals	1952-1966

**Series 13 – 1480 – Naval Intelligence – Soviet Union  
Textual records in Boxes 105 and 500). – 1936-1965 (predominant 1942-1945)**

**Series Description**

Series consists of documents concerning naval intelligence on Russia during the Second World War. Includes reports on interrogation of Russian Masters of ships, Russian coastal information and supply routes, Siberia and United States intelligence on Russian ships. Also includes notes on Russian ice-breakers and the Far East, as well as naval messages regarding Russian motor launches.

**Classification**

Classified material is stored in Box 500 Files 8-9.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
105	3	<b>Naval intelligence</b> – Report on USSR merchant service (1944, 1956); reports on oil requirements of Canada (1936-37); draft of history of naval intelligence, correspondence and clippings.	1936-1965
<b>500</b>	8	<b>Naval Intelligence</b> – Naval Vessels of the USSR [ <b>SECRET</b> ]	1950
105	4	<b>Naval Intelligence</b> – Report on USSR 1944 and miscellaneous reports on interrogation of Russian Masters, charts, etc.	1944, 1963
105	5	<b>Naval Intelligence</b> – Reports of the Interrogation of Masters of Russian Ships	1943-1944
105	6	<b>Naval Intelligence</b> – Russian coastal information on supply routes, Siberia, etc.	1942-1943
<b>500</b>	9	<b>Naval Intelligence</b> – Russian coastal information [ <b>PROTECTED “B”</b> ]	<b>n.d.</b>
105	7	<b>Naval Intelligence</b> – Russian Motor Launches – Naval messages	1944
105	8	<b>Naval Intelligence</b> – Russian Ice-Breakers – Notes	n.d.
105	9	<b>Naval Intelligence</b> – USSR Far East – Notes	n.d.
105	10	<b>Naval Intelligence</b> – U.S. Intelligence Reports on Russian ships	1944-1945

**Series 14 – 1480-157/100 – Great Britain. Admiralty Naval Intelligence Division**  
**Textual records in Boxes 106-110. – 1942-1945.**

**Series Description**

Series consists of weekly intelligence reports issued by the Admiralty Naval Intelligence Division during the Second World War. The information was for of all British officers in H.M. Navy and for all British officials to whom the reports were officially distributed. The contents of the reports included five parts including: weekly naval notes (current events); special contributions (naval articles and/or information of a general interest); political (naval articles and/or information re a specific country; divided by individual country; Naval intelligence (disposition of German, Italian and Japanese naval fleets and enemy submarine activities); and Merchant Shipping (information regarding attacks on merchantmen, overdue ships, allied convoys, German and Italian shipping).

**Administrative History**

The Naval Intelligence Division (NID) was established in 1887 as the Director of Naval Intelligence at the Admiralty. Its mandate was to collect, classify and record with a complete index all information which bears a naval character or which may be of value during naval matters. With the creation of the Naval Staff in 1917, the NID had been gradually restricted to intelligence responsibilities. After the First World War, NID's standing among the divisions of the Naval Staff was much reduced, and its influence in the Admiralty was similar to that of the intelligence branches in the other Service ministries.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
106	2	Weekly Intelligence Reports nos. 82-118; nos. 84-88, 93-103, 104-108, 115, 117 missing	5 Sep 1941 – 12 Jun 1942
106	3	Weekly Intelligence Reports nos. 119-135; nos. 121-124, 128 missing	19 Jun – 9 Oct 1942
106	4	Weekly Intelligence Reports nos. 136-140	16 Oct – 13 Nov 1942
106	5	Weekly Intelligence Reports nos. 141-146	20 Nov – 25 Dec 1942
106	6	Weekly Intelligence Reports nos. 147-159	13 Jan – 28 Mar 1943
107	1	Weekly Intelligence Reports nos. 160-167	2 Apr – 21 May 1943
107	2	Weekly Intelligence Reports nos. 168-177	28 May – 30 Jul 1943
107	3	Weekly Intelligence Reports nos. 178-185	6 Aug – 24 Sep 1943
107	4	Weekly Intelligence Reports nos. 186-194	1 Oct – 26 Nov 1943
107	5	Weekly Intelligence Reports nos. 195-203	3 Dec 1943 – 28 Jan 1944
108	1	Weekly Intelligence Reports nos. 204-216	4 Feb – 28 Apr 1944
108	2	Weekly Intelligence Reports nos. 217-225	5 May – 30 Jun 1944
108	3	Weekly Intelligence Reports nos. 226-238	7 Jul – 29 Sep 1944
108	4	Weekly Intelligence Reports nos. 239-251	6 Oct – 20 Dec 1944
109	1	Weekly Intelligence Reports nos. 252-259	5 Jan – 23 Feb 1945
109	2	Weekly Intelligence Reports nos. 260-268	2 Mar – 27 Apr 1945
109	3	Weekly Intelligence Reports nos. 269-277	4 May – 29 Jun 1945
109	4	Weekly Intelligence Reports nos. 278-285	6 Jul – 31 Aug 1945
109	5	Weekly Intelligence Reports nos. 286-293	7 Sep – 26 Oct 1945
110	1	Weekly Intelligence Reports nos. 294-302	2 Nov – 28 Dec 1945

**Series 15 – 1612 – Hydrography – Oceanography  
– Textual records in Box 112. – 1946-1967.**

**Series Description**

Series consists of general reference files on oceanography. Includes published material, with bibliographic information, excerpts, signals and some correspondence. Magazine articles are filed separately from newspaper clippings and press releases. All files are arranged chronologically.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
112	1	<b>[Volume I] Finding Aid</b>	
112	2	<b>[Volume II] Articles, Booklet</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waves, the beautiful terror, by Raymond Schuessler, The Compass, (June 1967), 17-21.</li> <li>• Weird lights in the sea, by Franck A. Montgomery Jr., Imperial Oil Fleet News (Spring 1967), 8-11).</li> <li>• Arctic oceanography, Crowsnest, (Mar-Apr 1965), 15-16.</li> <li>• Oceanology, by Vice Admiral, Sir Aubrey Mansergh, The Navy (Jan 1965), 8-9 &amp; 13.</li> <li>• Tools of the trade, by Commander F.W. Hunt, The Navy (Jan 1965), 14-16.</li> </ul>	1965-1967
112	2	<b>[Volume II] Articles, Booklet</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sub-sea science, by Donald S. Fraser, Nautical Magazine, (Feb 1964), 86-90.</li> <li>• Oceanographic research, by Michael Lorant, Nautical Magazine, CCXC (Sept 1963), 157-158.</li> <li>• The current that gets lost, The Compass, (Nov-Dec 1963), 8-11.</li> <li>• Construction of electronic bathythermograph, by K. Kitching, Naval Technical Review, II(no. 4, 1963), 11-14</li> <li>• Early Canadian icebreakers, by R.J. Fraser, Arctic, XVI (Mar 1963), 3-7.</li> </ul>	1963-1964
112	2	<b>[Volume II] Articles, Booklet</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oil-polluted seas, by David Woodward, Crownest, XV(Feb 1963), 5-6.</li> <li>• The Tonga Islands, The Compass, (Jan-Feb 1963), 8-11.</li> <li>• Science and the navy, Crowsnest, XIV(Dec 1962), 23-24.</li> <li>• Atlantis fact or fiction, The Compass, (Jul-Aug 1962), 21-25.</li> <li>• The M/V Thalassa, The Compass, (Nov-Dec 1961), 18-19.</li> </ul>	1961-1963
112	2	<b>[Volume II] Articles, Booklet</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Of ice and men, by Ken Parks, News on the DOT, (Nov-Dec 1961), 8-9.</li> <li>• Oceanography and the RCN, by Lt-Cdr. L.P. Chaisson, Crowsnest, XIII(Sept 1961), 5-8.</li> <li>• Weather and why, by R.A. Hornstein, News on the DOT, (Jul-Aug 1961), 11-13.</li> <li>• Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, The Compass, XXX(Mar-Apr 1960), 27-31.</li> <li>• How they've mastered by the iceberg menace, by Terence</li> </ul>	1960-1961

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
		Robertson, Macleans, (26 Mar 1960), 21.	
112	2	<p><b>[Volume II] Articles, Booklet</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oceanography; services of gour RCN ships lent to science, Crowsnest, X(May 1958), 14-15.</li> <li>• Return current beneath Gulf Stream, Crowsnest, ix (July 1957), 4</li> <li>• The lurking perils of Seymour Narrows, by J.P. Carriere, Crowsnest, VIII(Mar 1956), 4-5.</li> <li>• The challenge of oceanography, The Crowsnest, VII (Dec 1954), 21.</li> <li>• Charting perils of the sea, by F.H. Peters and F.C. Goulding Smith, Canadian Geographical Journal, XXXII(Feb 1946), 67-87.</li> </ul>	1946-1958
112	2	<p><b>[Volume II] Articles, Booklet</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oceanography – science of the sea, by John P. Tully, [source unknown].</li> <li>• Charting the seas in peace and war; the story of the Hydrographic Department of the Admiralty..., 1947.</li> <li>• Revenge at Ripple Rock, by Stephen Franklin, Weekend Magazine, VIII(no. 21, 1958), 10-13.</li> <li>• Icy men in the North Atlantic, Life, Apr 1957), 55-58.</li> <li>• Canada seeks the riches of the sea, by Cyril Robinson and Louis Jacques, Weekend Magazine, no. 4, 1963, 24-26.</li> <li>• Battling ice, by D.C. Archibald, News on the DOT, (Mar-Apr 1963), 10-11.</li> </ul>	1947-1963
112	2	<p><b>[Volume III] Clippings, Press releases, etc.</b> - Includes news coverage of the demolition of Ripple Rock, B.C., in December 1957.</p>	1955-1965
112	2	<p><b>[Volume IV] Correspondence, Excerpts, Biographical Sketches</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mainly signals</li> <li>• Included is biographical material on Sir William James Lloyd Wharton and a narrative on the early life of Captain James Cook.</li> </ul>	1944-1961
112	2	<b>[Volume V] Biographical Information</b>	1958-1963

## **Series 16 – 1650 – Operations and Plans (Royal Canadian Navy) -- Textual records in Boxes 112-121 and 500). – 1939-1967.**

### **Series Description**

Series consists of material documenting naval exercises and operations, which involved the Royal Canadian Navy (RCN), the British Royal Navy (RN) and the United States Navy during the Second World War. Some of the principal operations covered include: Operation Jubilee; Operation Neptune; Operation Overlord; Operation Anvil; Operation Dragoon; Operation Mulberry; Operation Husky; and Operation Manna. Some post-war operations are also covered, including Operation Fallex. Material largely consists of naval messages, extracts, clippings, naval orders, operation plans, notes, memoranda, charts and maps. Some of the creators of the of the documents in the series were: Commander U.S. Naval Forces, Headquarters First Special Service Force, Commander Task Force, Combined Operations Command, Western Naval Task Force, Western Task Force, Office of the Naval Historian, Combined Operations Headquarters and the Canadian Naval Missions Overseas.

### **Administrative Histories**

#### **1. Operation Jubilee**

Also known as the Dieppe raid, Operation Jubilee was planned for July 1942 but was postponed due to weather. It was rescheduled for August 1942 under the name of Jubilee. On 19 August 1942, 4963 Canadians of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Canadian Division, along with British commandos and a few American Rangers, landed at Dieppe, France in a major raid. The result was a disaster with some 70 per cent of the Canadians killed, wounded, or taken prisoner. Also see *Battle Summary No. 33 Raid on Dieppe* DHH Conference room D 779 G7 G74 1945-1946 no.30-34.

#### **2. Operation Neptune**

Title given to the actual landing phase of Operation Overlord. Neptune saw the movement of approximately 5000 ships of every size into the Bay of Siene on 6 June 1944. Canada's naval contribution to Neptune included 11 destroyers (nine River Class and two Tribal Class), 11 frigates, 19 Corvettes, and two Landing Ships Infantry. Also see *Battle Summary No.39 Volume I Operation "Neptune"* DHH Conference room D 779 G7 G74 1947 no.39 vol.I.

#### **3. Operation Overlord**

Code name for the Allied landing on the coast of Normandy on D-day, 6 June 1944. The 3<sup>rd</sup> Canadian Infantry Division, accompanied by the 2<sup>nd</sup> Canadian Armoured Brigade, was assigned the task of landing on Juno Beach. Also see *Operation Neptune Battle Summary* (above).

#### **4. Operation Anvil**

Anvil was a plan to invade Southern France. It was first discussed at Quebec in August 1943, among Churchill, Eisenhower and King. Churchill offered reluctant support. Anvil was to occur around the same time as Operation Overlord, in order to divert enemy attention away from the north. Also see *Battle Summary No. 43 Operation Dragoon* DHH Conference room D 779 G7 G74 1950 no.43.

## 5. Operation Dragoon

Operation Anvil was changed on 27 July 1944 to Dragoon for security reasons. See *Operation Dragoon Battle Summary* (above).

## 6. Operation Mulberry

To ensure continuity of supply when it was probable that they would not be able to secure an intact port during D-day invasions, the Allies planned to build floating harbours; they consisted of blockships, tugs, mooring ships, ‘Bombardon’ and ‘Phoenix’ tows to offer support to vessels. Unfavourable weather conditions caused the operation some problems. See Roskill’s *The War at Sea 1939-1945* Vol. III Pt. II DHH Conference Room D 779 G7 R68 V.3 Pt.2.

## 7. Operation Husky

The codename for the invasion of Sicily. Husky was a British-American-Canadian invasion that occurred on 10 July 1943. The 1<sup>ST</sup> Canadian Division under General Guy Simonds landed near Pachino and took its objective, the airfield there, almost at once and with very light casualties.

## 8. Operation Manna

The operation involved an allied re-occupation of Greece and the Aegean after Germany withdrew its troops between August and October 1944. Its objectives were to maintain order while a properly constituted Government was establishing itself in Greece, and to enable relief supplies to flow in unhindered. Also see Roskill’s *The War at Sea 1939-1945* Vol. III Pt.II DHH Conference Room D 779 G7 R68 V.3 Pt.2.

## 9. Exercise Fallex

A NATO exercise executed during the Cold war. Fallex was intended to test the NATO Alert system, increase co-ordination among the NATO allies and encourage countries to delegate more decision-making to the three NATO commanders in the event of a nuclear attack. Fallex was also intended to test the system for naval control of merchant shipping. Exercise Fallex, after its completion, highlighted interdependence among the countries, and helped to improve trans-Atlantic communications, NATO communications systems, Canadian-American naval cooperation, and peacetime preparation of merchant ships and systems to support them in war.

## Classification

Classified material is stored in Box 500 Files 11-15.

Box	File	Title and Contents	Dates
112	3	<b>General</b> – Correspondence, narratives, naval messages and memorandum.	1944
112	4	<b>General</b> – Narrative, notes, memorandum, extracts, naval messages and press release.	1939, 1944-1945, 1953
112	5	<b>General</b> – Sunday Times: Memoirs of Adm. Doenitz (a newspaper abridgement of Ten Years and Twenty Days, the Memoirs of Admiral Doenitz).	1959
500	11	<b>General</b> – Minute sheets, correspondence, memoranda, reports and other documents [CONFIDENTIAL]	1963-1964
112	6	<b>Operation “Anvil” “Dragoon” (Operation Plan 4- 44)</b> – Western Naval Task Force. Plans for invasion of Southern France. Prince Henry Vol. II and IV. Includes the following annex: “B” Gun Fire Support Plan, “C” Communication Plan, “F” Air Plan, “H” Convoy Plan, “L” Special Operations Group Directive, “M”	1944

Box	File	Title and Contents	Dates
		Screening Group Directive, "N" Directive to USN Liaison Beach Control Groups, "O" Directive to USN Liaison, French Ports, "P" Intelligence Plan, "Q" Instructions to Merchant Vessels, "R" Air Beacon Directive. Also includes charts and maps.	
113	1	<b>Operation "Anvil" "Dragoon" (Operation Plan 4-44)</b> – Western Naval Task Force. Prince Henry Vol. III. Includes Annex "C": Anvil Communication Plan.	1944
113	2	<b>Operation "Anvil" "Dragoon" (Operation Plan 4-44)</b> – Western Naval Task Force. Prince Henry Vol. V. Includes Annex "H": Assault Convoy Routes, Convoy Positions and Follow-up Convoy Routes.	1944
113	3	<b>Operation "Anvil" "Dragoon" (Operation Plan 4-44)</b> – Western Naval Task Force. Prince Henry Volume I. Includes Annex "E": Logistic Plan, "G": Departure and Rendezvous Plan, and messages.	
113	4	<b>Operation "Anvil" "Dragoon" (Operation Plan 4-44)</b> - Western Naval Task Force. Prince Henry Vol. I. Includes Annex "A": Characteristics of Theatre and Enemy Strength, and messages.	
113	5	<b>Operations and Plans</b> - General- Ship's file from HMCS La Hullose- Tacnews Six (tactical newsletter), reports on Exercises "Mohawk", "Canus Slamex- 2-64", "Slamex 1/63", "Ott 1/64", "New Broom Eleven". HMCS Cape Scott- Operation order on Exercise "Mohawk".	1963,1964
113	6	<b>Operation "Adjutant"</b> - Naval messages	1964
113	7	<b>Operation "Albatross"</b> - Naval message	196?
113	8	<b>Operation "Anti-Cyclone"</b> - Notes	n.d.
113	9	<b>Operation "Athletic"</b> - Notes	n.d.
113	10	<b>Operation "Avalanche"</b> - Notes, account of operations, and extract from Naval Ordnance Inspection Journal.	1949
113	11	<b>Operation "Bargold"</b> - Naval messages	1963, 1964
113	12	<b>Operation "Baytown"</b> - Account of an RCN rating wounded at Reggio, Italy.	1944
113	13	<b>Operation "Beagle I"</b> - Naval messages	1961
113	14	<b>Exercise "Beagle II"</b> (File 1 of 2)- Naval messages	1962
113	15	<b>Exercise "Beagle II"</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval messages	1962
113	16	<b>Exercise "Beaver Dam"</b> (File 1 of 2)- Notes and naval messages	1957-1958
113	17	<b>Exercise "Beaver Dam"</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval messages	1957, 1959
113	18	<b>Operation "Begonia"</b> - Notes	n.d.
113	19	<b>Exercise "Boatcloak"</b> - Extracts and naval messages	1963-1964
113	20	<b>Operation "Bridford"</b> - Extract	1956
113	21	<b>Operation "Bruno"</b> - Exercise in preparation for Operations "Anvil" and "Dragoon". File includes operation plans.	1944
113	22	<b>Exercise "Buttonhook"</b> - Clippings	1966
113	23	<b>Exercise "Canlex 64"</b> - Extract	1964
113	24	<b>Operation "Canada Goose"</b> - Naval messages	1963
113	25	<b>Casex Bravo 7</b> - Naval message	1962
113	26	<b>Exercise "Caribex"</b> - Press release	1950
113	27	<b>Operation "Castinets"</b> (File 1 of 2)- Press release, clippings and naval messages	1952



<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
113	28	<b>Operation “Castinets”</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval messages	1952
113	29	<b>Operation “Confidence”</b> - Note	1990
500	12	<b>Operation “Confidence”</b> – Report [PROTECTED “B”]	1945
113	30	<b>Exercise “Crabpot”</b> - Naval messages	1962
113	31	<b>Operation “Crackler &amp; Mopup”</b> - Occupation of Persian territory; includes reports.	1941
113	32	<b>Operation “Croquet”</b> - Notes	1944
113	33	<b>Operation “Counterblast”</b> - Track chart and notes	1944
113	34	<b>Exercise “Dawn Breeze”</b> (File 1 of 2)- Naval messages	1961-1963, 1962
113	35	<b>Exercise “Dawn Breeze”</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval messages	1962-1963
114	1	<b>Exercise “Dawn Breeze”</b> – Photographs, Gibraltar and Mediterranean Area, March 1962 (HMCS Restigouche, HMCS Ste-Croix, HMCS Kootenay II, HMCS Terra Nova, HMCS Chaudiere II, HMCS Columbia II, and HMCS Gatineau II)	1962
114	2	<b>Operation “Dragoon” (Anvil)</b> - Memorandum, naval messages, charts, intelligence, tables, operation orders and operation plans (Gunfire Support, Movement and Approach, Assault and Communication).	1944
114	3	<b>Operation “Dragoon” (Anvil)</b> - Map of Corsica, sailing orders for HMCS Prince Henry, HMCS Prince David, HMS Prince Albert and HMS Prince Baudouin, clippings, extracts. Includes Annex “A” Loading Plan, “B” Landing Plan- Appendix (1) Landing Schedule, (2) Master Boat Employment Table, (3) Assignment Table, (4) Instructions to Control Vessels, (5) Deployment Diagrams, (6) Wave Diagrams and Annex “C” Alternate Plan- Appendix 1- Deployment Plan.	1944, 1959, 1964
114	4	<b>Operation “Dynamo”</b> - Clipping	1965
114	5	<b>Operation “Emigrant”</b> - Naval messages and press releases	1952
114	6	<b>Exercise “Fairlead”</b> - Naval messages and extract	1957
500	13	<b>Exercise “Fairlead”</b> – Naval messages [NATO RESTRICTED]	1957
114	7	<b>Exercise “Fallex” 1961-1962</b> - War Diary	1962
114	8	<b>Exercise “Fallex” 1961-1962</b> - Naval messages, memorandum, war diary, notes and minutes of Naval Board	1961-1962, 1966-1967
114	9	<b>Exercise “Fallex” ‘62</b> - Naval messages	1962
115	1	<b>Exercise Fallex 62</b> – Exercise instructions, lists and information sheets	1962
115	2	<b>Exercise “Fairway”</b> - Naval messages	1957
500	14	<b>Exercise “Fairway”</b> – Naval message [NATO RESTRICTED]	1957
115	3	<b>Operation “Field Mouse”</b> - Naval messages	1954
115	4	<b>Exercise “Fish Play”</b> (File 1 of 2)- Naval messages	1962
115	5	<b>Exercise “FishPlay”</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval messages	1961, 1963
115	6	<b>Exercise “Flat Rock”</b> (File 1 of 2) – Naval messages and extract	1963
115	7	<b>Exercise “Flat Rock”</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval messages	1963
115	8	<b>“Fleetex One &amp; Two”</b> - Naval messages	1962
115	9	<b>“Flex Three”</b> - Naval messages	1962
115	10	<b>Operation “Foxchase”</b> - Notes and sketch	1945
115	11	<b>Operation “Fretsaw”</b> - Notes	1944

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
115	12	<b>Operation “F R”</b> - Notes	1943
115	13	<b>Operation “F S”</b> - Notes	1943
115	14	<b>Operation “F V”</b> - Notes	1943
115	15	<b>Operation “F Z”</b> - Notes	1944
115	16	<b>Exercise “Golf Club”</b> - Naval messages and notes	1963
115	17	<b>Exercise “Goody Duck”</b> - Naval messages	1963-1964
115	18	<b>Operation “Greystoke”</b> - Notes	1944
115	19	<b>Operation “Guardian II”</b> - Naval messages	1961
115	20	<b>Exercise “Grumble”</b> - Naval message	1963
115	21	<b>Operation “Habakkuk”</b> - Extract, naval messages, notes and clippings.	1958, 1960
115	22	<b>Exercise “Hard Shot”</b> - Naval messages	1964
115	23	<b>Exercise “High Test”</b> - Naval messages	1961, 1963
115	24	<b>Operation “Hoops”</b> - Notes	1944
115	25	<b>Operation “Hostile”</b> - File summary	n.d.
115	26	<b>Operation “Hotbead”</b> - Notes	1944
115	27	<b>Operation “Household Alpha”</b> - Naval message	1961
115	28	<b>Operation “Husky”</b> - Memoranda, extracts, including The Incredible Voyage, clippings, notes, accounts and reports of operations and events, reports from various officers, including the Historical Records Officer, background articles, clippings, and notes.	1943, 1958 1953, 1963
115	29	<b>“Jaswex 1/62”, “Jaswex 2/62”, “Jaswex 3/62”</b> - Naval messages	1962
115	30	<b>“Jet 64”</b> - Naval messages, extracts and press release.	1964
115	31	<b>Operation “Jubilee”</b> - Clippings, extract (The London Gazette), notes, correspondence and The Dieppe Raid (combined report issued by Combined Operations Command).	1942,1947 1965
115	32	<b>Operation “Kelso”</b> - Naval messages and operation orders.	1944
115	33	<b>Operation “Kinetic”</b> - Report of proceedings, correspondences, provisional report, and diagram.	1944
115	34	<b>Operation “Kitchen”</b> - Notes	1945
115	35	<b>Operation “Lacerate”</b> - Notes	1944
115	36	<b>Exercise “Longlook”</b> (File 1 of 2)- Naval messages	1964
115	37	<b>Exercise “Longlook”</b> (File 2 of 2)- Notes	1964
115	38	<b>Operation “Lycidas”</b> - Notes	1944
115	39	<b>Exercise “Magic Lantern”</b> (File 1 of 2)- Naval messages	1963-1964
115	40	<b>Exercise “Magic Lantern”</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval messages	1963-1964
115	41	<b>Operation “Mailstrike”</b> - Naval messages	1965
115	42	<b>Operation “Mainbrace”</b> (File 1 of 2)- Press releases, extracts, clippings, articles and naval messages.	1952
115	43	<b>Operation “Mainbrace”</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval messages	1952
116	1	<b>Operation “Manna”</b> - Allied Re-occupation of Greece and the Aegean. Includes Naval messages, correspondence, general operation instructions, tables, and Naval Operation Orders issued by the Flag Officer Levant and Eastern Mediterranean.	
116	2	<b>Exercise “Maple Royal”</b> (File 1 of 2)- Naval messages, clippings and extracts.	1958, 1961
116	3	<b>Exercise “Maple Royal”</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval messages	1957-1958

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
			1961
116	4	<b>Exercise “Maple Royal”</b> – Photo aid, 1958 (HMCS Bonaventure, HMCS Ottawa III, and HMCS St. Laurent II)	1958
116	5	<b>Exercise “Maple Fall” ‘62-</b> Naval message	1962
116	6	<b>Exercise “Maple Spring”</b> (File 1 of 2)- Naval messages, extracts, clippings and press releases.	1963-1964, 1965-1966
116	7	<b>Exercise “Maple Spring”</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval messages	1963
116	8	<b>Exercise “Maple Spring”</b> – Photographs, Jan-Mar 1963 (HMCS Restigouche II, HMCS Kootenay II, and HMCS Terra Nova)	1963
116	9	<b>Exercise “Maple Spring”</b> – Photographs – San Juan, Porto Rico, 1965 (HMCS Swansea, HMCS Provider II, HMCS Shearwater, HMCS Bonaventure, HMCS Terra Nova and HMCS Cap de la Madeleine)	1965
116	10	<b>Exercise Maple Spring 63</b> – Operation Order	1963
116	11	<b>Exercise “Maple Walnut”-</b> Naval messages	1963
116	12	<b>Martrainex Two-</b> Naval messages	1962
116	13	<b>Exercise “Mariner”-</b> Extracts, clippings, articles and press releases.	1953, 1964
117	1	<b>Exercise “Mariner”</b> – Photographs – NATO Exercise, 1953 (HMCS Magificent)	1953
117	2	<b>Operation “Mascot”-</b> Notes	1944
117	3	<b>Exercise “Masterstroke”</b> (File 1 of 2)- Naval messages	1964
117	4	<b>Exercise “Masterstroke”</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval messages	1964
117	5	<b>Exercise “Match Maker”</b> (File 1 of 2)- Naval messages, press releases and clippings	1965-1966
117	6	<b>Exercise “Match Maker”</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval messages	1965-1966
117	7	<b>Exercise “Match Maker” &amp; Pilot Light</b> to Europe – Photographs, Mar-Jul 1965 (HMCS Columbia II)	1965
117	8	<b>Operation “Meridan”-</b> Clippings and naval message	1945
117	9	<b>Exercise “Mohawk”-</b> Naval message, extract, clipping and press release	1964
117	10	<b>Exercise “Morning Mist”</b> (File 1 of 2)- Naval messages, press releases and clipping.	1954
117	11	<b>Exercise “Morning Mist”</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval messages	1954
117	12	<b>Operation “Mulberry”-</b> Naval message, extract, clippings and Air Ministry publication Evidence in Camera: The Illustrated Story of Mulberry “B”.	1944
117	13	<b>Operation “Nestegg”-</b> Naval messages	1945
117	14	<b>Operation “New Broom”</b> (File 1 of 2)- Naval messages, clippings and extracts.	1954-1959
117	15	<b>Operation “New Broom”</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval messages	1955-1958 1961
117	16	<b>Exercise “New Broom Ten”</b> – Comcanlant Operation Order 21/61	1961
117	17	<b>Operation “New Broom II”</b> – Photographs – NATO Exercise, Sep 1954	1954
118	1	<b>Operation “New Broom 10”</b> – Photographs – NATO Manoeuvres, 1961 (HMCS Restigouche II, HMCS Athabaskan II, HMCS Kootenay II, and HMCS Columbia II)	1961

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
118	2	<b>Exercise “New Look”</b> - Naval message	1966
118	3	<b>Operation “Nimble”</b> - Naval messages	1965
118	4	<b>Exercise “Noose”</b> - Naval message	1964
118	5	<b>Exercise “Onslaught”</b> - Map, correspondence, timetable and Combined Operations Demonstration report.	1948
118	6	<b>Operation “Open Door”</b> - Notes	1945
118	7	<b>Neptune Force “J”</b> - Reports, notes, naval messages, correspondence, battle orders, extracts, charts, maps and naval orders.	1944, 1956
118	8	<b>Operations “Overlord” &amp; “Neptune”</b> - List of RCN D-day ships, notes, excerpt from Narrative “B”, naval messages, diagram (Mulberry A), correspondence, reports on RCN’s participation in operation, Objectives and Operations report and clipping.	1944-1945
118	9	<b>Operation “Neptune”</b> - Naval orders.	1944
118	10	Neptune Monograph (Prepared by Commander Task Force 122)- Includes discussion of environmental and enemy influences on operation.	1944
118	11	<b>Operation “Neptune”</b> - Western Naval Task Force Operation Orders; includes Annex A-L.	1944
119	1	<b>Operation “Neptune”</b> - Charts and plans (photographs), notes, clippings, background information, press releases, description of RCN participation (includes ships lists), extracts, memorandum, naval messages, casualty lists, correspondence, naval messages, naval orders, operation orders for Groups J. one and J. 2; includes appendices A-V.	1944- 1945, 1952 1954- 1955, 1959 1960, 1963- 1964
119	2	<b>Operation “Neptune”</b> - Extract, clippings, lists of participating ships and landing craft, memorandum, charts and plans (photographs), negatives, correspondence, narratives, press releases, naval messages, notes, order of battle Naval Force “J”, reports, description of file contents, statements describing RCN participation, reports of proceedings, notes on Operation “Overlord”, lists of those discharged, dead, missing, wounded, dangerously ill and seriously ill.	1944- 1945 1955- 1956, 1964, 1974 1962
119	3	<b>Operations “Overlord” &amp; “Neptune”</b> - Notes, description of RCN participation, memorandum, reports, naval messages, correspondence, operations and orders, and documents entitled Operation “Overlord”: An Assault by an Infantry Battalion 6 <sup>th</sup> /7 <sup>th</sup> June 1944 and Operation “Neptune- Overlord” Assault by Force G and 50 (N) Division.	1944-1945
119	4	<b>Operation “Neptune”</b> - Includes document entitled A Report on the Role and Operation of British Headquarters Ships and Fighter Direction Tenders in the Assault on the Continent of Europe June 1944.	1944
119	5	<b>Operation “Overlord” &amp; “Neptune”</b> - Newspaper article “D-day plus 20” from The Ottawa Citizen (Eisenhower returns to Normandy; features interview with Walter Cronkite- serialized over 16 days).	1964
119	6	<b>Project “Nutmeg”</b> - Naval messages	1962
119	7	<b>Exercise “Ocean IV”</b> - Naval message	1964

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
119	8	<b>Exercise “Oceanmarker”</b> - Naval messages	1965
119	9	<b>Operation “Overture”</b> - Naval messages	1954
119	10	<b>Operation Perch</b> – Report	1944
119	11	<b>Operation “Pluto”</b> - Notes made re. Commander Frank Jones interview	1960
119	12	<b>Exercise “Polestar”</b> - Naval messages	1965
500	15	<b>Exercise “Polestar”</b> – Naval messages [NATO CONFIDENTIAL]	1965
119	13	<b>Exercise “Pot Roast”</b> - Naval message	1962
119	14	<b>Operations “Posthorn”</b> - Notes	1944
119	15	<b>Exercise “Prairie Wolf”</b> - Naval messages	1961
120	1	<b>Exercise “Radiator Cap”</b> - Extract	1964
120	2	<b>Operation “Rapid Step”</b> - Excerpt from Hansard Digest	1956
120	3	<b>Operation “Redramp”</b> - Notes	1967
120	4	<b>Exercise “Red 2-62 Rollar Coaster”</b> - Naval message	1962
120	5	<b>Operation “Rip Tide II &amp; III”</b> - Naval messages	1961-1962
120	6	<b>Operation “Rip Tide II”</b> - Naval messages	1961
120	7	<b>Operation “Roundel”</b> - Notes	1945
120	8	<b>Exercise “Saddlesoap”</b> - Naval messages	1963
120	9	<b>Exercise “Sailor Hat”</b> - Naval messages	1965
120	10	<b>Operation “Sailor Hat”</b> – Photographs – To Hawaii, Jan 1965 (HMCS Fraser II, HMCS Qu’Appelle II)	1965
120	11	<b>Exercise “Sailors Pride”</b> - Naval messages	1965
120	12	<b>Operation “Salmon”</b> - Naval messages, memorandum, reports on the Bay Offensive, aircraft coverage of Otter areas and report on air cover during the escape interval.	1944
120	13	<b>Operation “Salmon Run”</b> - Naval messages	1962-1963
120	14	<b>Exercise “Seaflow”</b> - Naval messages	1961
120	15	<b>Exercise “Seagull”</b> - Naval message	1961
120	16	<b>Operation “Seahorse”</b> - Naval message	1962
120	17	<b>Exercise “Sea Line”</b> (File 1 of 2)- Naval messages	1965
120	18	<b>Exercise “Sea Line”</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval message	1965
120	19	<b>Operation “Sea Lion”</b> - Review, extract and clippings	1944, 1958
120	20	<b>Exercise “Sea Shell”</b> - Naval messages	1961
120	21	<b>Operation “Sea Spray”</b> - Naval messages and press release	1957
120	22	<b>Operation “Seaway Natex”</b> – Cancord’s Operation Order 2/59	1959
120	23	<b>Operation “Seaway Royal”</b> - Includes operation planning, involving H.M. Yacht Britannia, seaway regulations, and document entitled Commander in Chief U.S. Atlantic Fleet Operation Order 12-59.	1959
120	24	<b>Shapex 62</b> - Naval message	1962
120	25	<b>Exercise “Sharp Squall”</b> (File 1 of 2)- Naval message and extracts	1958-1959, 1961-1963
120	26	<b>Exercise “Sharp Squall”</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval messages	1959, 1963
120	27	<b>Operation “Shingle”</b> - Account of operations at Anzio and Formia, Italy.	1944
120	28	<b>Operation “Siciro”</b> - Notes	n.d.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
120	29	<b>Exercise “Silex”</b> - Clipping	1964
120	30	<b>Slamex</b> (File 1 of 2)- Naval messages	1961, 1963-1964
120	31	<b>Slamex</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval messages	1963, 1964
120	32	<b>Operation “Snow Goose”</b> - Naval messages, clippings, and press release.	1964
120	33	<b>Exercise “Sockeye”</b> - Naval messages	1965
120	34	<b>Operation “Springboard”</b> - Naval messages, clipping, press release and extract.	1957, 1962
120	35	<b>Sweep Clear</b> - Naval messages and extract	1961, 1962-1963
120	36	<b>Sweep Clear – Comcanlant Operation Order 2/62</b>	1962
120	37	<b>Sweep Clear VII - Comcanlant Operation Order 2/62</b> , reports, correspondence and other documents	1962
120	38	<b>Sweepex</b> - Naval messages	1962
120	39	<b>Exercise “Strikeback”</b> (File 1 of 2)- Naval messages, press release, and clipping.	1957, 1959
120	40	<b>Exercise “Strikeback”</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval message	1956
120	41	<b>Exercise “Sword Thrust”</b> (File 1 of 2)- Clipping	1960
120	42	<b>Exercise “Sword Thrust”</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval messages	1960
120	43	<b>Exercise “Tartan”</b> - Naval messages, extract, and clippings	1961
120	44	<b>Exercise “Teamwork”</b> - Naval messages	1964
120	45	<b>Exercise “Tocsin”</b> - Naval messages	1961
120	46	<b>Operation “Torch”</b> - Memorandum, naval messages, clippings, notes, maps, officer lists, and report of proceedings.	1942-1943
120	47	<b>Operation “Tornado”</b> - Notes	n.d.
120	48	<b>Exercise “Totem Pole”</b> (File 1 of 2)- Naval messages	1965
120	49	<b>Exercise “Totem Pole”</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval messages	1965
120	50	<b>Exercise “Tradewind”</b> (File 1 of 2)- Naval messages and extract	1961, 1963
120	51	<b>Exercise “Tradewind”</b> (File 2 of 2)- Naval messages	1961
121	1	<b>Exercise “Trapline”</b> - Naval messages and extract	1961, 1962
121	2	<b>Operation “Tungsten”</b> - Correspondence, notes and written account of operation.	1944, 1945 1953
121	3	<b>Operation “Tunnel”</b> - Naval messages and operation report	1944
121	4	<b>Operation “Twinkle”</b> - Memorandum, including operation details.	1943
121	5	<b>Exercise “Unison” 63</b> - Naval messages	1962-1963
121	6	<b>Operation “Urbane”</b> - Notes	1944
121	7	<b>Operation “Venerable” April/May 1945</b> - Naval messages	1945
121	8	<b>Operation “Watercress”</b> - Notes	n.d.
121	9	<b>Exercise “White Caribou”</b> - Naval messages and extracts	1966
121	10	<b>Operation “Winded”</b> - Notes	1945
121	11	<b>Exercise “Windmill”</b> - Press release	1963
121	12	<b>Exercise “Winter Express”</b> - Naval messages and clippings	1966
121	13	<b>Wintex 60 – Photographs – HMCS Cape Scott to Bermuda and West Indies and 5th Canadian Escort Squadron (HMCS Gatineau, HMCS Chaudiere, HMCS St. Croix, HMCS Columbia, HMCS Restigouche, HMCS Terra Nova, and HMCS Kootenay)</b>	1960

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
121	14	<b>Wintex 61</b> – Photographs – HMCS Cape Scott to Bermuda & West Indies and 5 <sup>th</sup> Canadian Escort Squadron (HMCS Gatineau, HMCS Chaudiere, HMCS St. Croix, HMCS Columbia, HMCS Restigouche, and HMCS Kootenay)	1961
121	15	<b>Wintex 61-62</b> - Naval messages and extracts	1962
121	16	<b>Wintex 62</b> – Photographs – HMCS Cape Scott to Bermuda and HMCS Bonaventure, HMCS Algonquin, HMCS Huron and HMCS Haida, Feb-Mar 1962	1962
121	17	<b>Wintex 62</b> - Report	1962
121	18	<b>Exercise “Yeoman”</b> - Naval messages and extracts	1964-1965

## Series 17 – 1650 – U-Boats (General).

**Textual records in Boxes 122-123. – 1917-1976; predominant 1939-1945**

### Series Description

Series consists of U-boat activity and operations documentation during the Second World War, including sinking and losses; documentation also includes Admiralty signals, U-boat surrender Policy and Plans and German U-boat Insignia. The records consist of statistics, anti-submarine and commercial warfare reports and extracts, charts, maps, diagrams, clippings, naval messages, correspondence and memoranda.

Box	File	Title and Contents	Dates
122	1	<b>General</b> – Statistical reports of operational data relating to anti-submarine warfare in the western Atlantic; Reports re antisubmarine attacks by surface craft and aircraft, convoy formations, listening gear, shipborne anti-submarine weapons and ordnance, also includes other reports, extracts, notes, clippings, memoranda and correspondence.	1939-1966
122	2	<b>General – Admiralty Blue Book</b> – Analyses of actions; reports include anti-submarine attacks by surface craft and aircraft, bearings obtained by anti-submarine surface craft and U-boat attacks and losses, largely involving convoys.	1939-1945
122	3	<b>General – U-boats prior to 1939</b> – German U-boat performance in Commercial warfare 1914-1917; notes, article discussing the protection of British Trade and Shipping; and correspondence.	1917, 1958, 1966
122	4	<b>General – U-boats 1939-1942</b> – Reports on U-boat activities in Atlantic and Caribbean; includes attacks on merchant ships, losses in convoys, lights used by U-boats, silhouettes of Italian submarines, charts, naval messages, extracts, mail censor reports, notes and correspondence.	1942-1953
122	5	<b>General – U-boats 1939-1945</b> – Notes, memorandum, and a review of “The Secret Capture” by Captain S.W. Roskill re U-boat activity in the Atlantic during the Second World War.	1957-1976
122	6	<b>General –U-boats 1943-1944</b> – Summaries and reports of ally and enemy U-boat activities, including sinkings and losses, from the Office of the Naval Historian, extracts, clippings, notes, correspondence, maps, statistics, naval messages, radio announcements, tactic reports and U-boat diagrams.	1943-1964
122	7	<b>General –U-boats 1939-1945</b> – Documentation of U-boat activities. Includes anti-U-boat operations of RCN, extracts, admiralty lists, reports of merchant ships sunk by German U-boats, correspondence, statistics, lists of corvettes involved in destruction of enemy U-boats, press release, naval messages, enemy U-boat casualties, and extensive lists of U-boat sinkings, including date and cause of loss.	1939-1960
123	1	<b>General</b> – Admiralty signals January 1944- May 1945 Vol I and II– Naval messages describing submarine attacks and sighting summaries.	1944-1945



<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
123	2	<b>General – U-boat surrender Policy and Plans March 19, 1945- June 4, 1945 Vol II</b> – Documentation deals primarily with the surrender procedure of German U-boats. Includes naval messages, notes, extracts, correspondence between Canadian Naval Mission Overseas and NSH in Ottawa, intercepted German messages explaining U-boat surrender procedures, and CNMO drafts on “Special orders to German Naval authorities”.	1945
123	3	<b>General – U-boat operations November 7, 1944 - July 31, 1945</b> – U-boat operations. Includes summaries of events in the anti-U-boat war and anti-U-boat campaign, as well as anti-U-boat operations, CNMO reports on U-boat war, naval messages, postagrams, memorandum, priority of naval targets and reports from the U-boat Warfare Committee.	1944-1945
123	4	<b>General – U-boats 1945</b> – U-boat activity. Reports detail activity in North America Coastal waters, specifically Newfoundland and in Germany. Documents also include intelligence appreciation of type XXI U-boats, correspondence, orders, naval messages, notes and extracts re the surrender of German U-boats.	1945
123	5	<b>General – U-boats 1945</b> – Illustrated “Report on German U-boat Shelters Bay of Biscay Ports” June 7, 1945.	1945
123	6	<b>General – U-boats Insignia Vol II</b> –Description and list of heraldic devices used by enemy submarines. (World War II).	1939-1945
123	7	<b>General – U-boats Insignia</b> – Notes and memorandum re badges and devices used by U-boats, report entitled “Devices on Submarines seen in the Western Atlantic”, cities identified in Conning Tower Devices, report “Patrons of U-boat”, notes, correspondence, mail censorship report and photos.	1942-1944

**Series 18 – 1650 – U-Boats (German)**  
**– Textual records in Boxes 123-126. - 1942-1982; predominant dates**  
**1942-1945**

**Series Description**

Series consists of material documenting the activities of German submarines sunk and/or captured by the Allied Forces, particularly the Royal Canadian Navy (RCN) and the Royal Canadian Air Force (RCAF), during the Second World War. Includes intelligence reports, naval messages, memoranda, correspondence, post mortem booklets and various other documents.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
123	8	<b>U-36</b> – Intelligence report and sketch	1942
123	9	<b>U-66</b> – Naval message, notes, memorandum and intelligence report	1944
123	10	<b>U-67</b> – Post mortem booklet and notes	1943
123	11	<b>U-68</b> – Notes	n.d.
123	12	<b>U-69</b> – Notes	1964
123	13	<b>U-81</b> – Notes	n.d.
123	14	<b>U-91</b> – Naval message and notes	1942
124	1	<b>U-94</b> – Notes, post mortems booklet, memorandum, press release, correspondence, minute sheets, reports and naval messages	1942
124	2	<b>U-99</b> – Extract	1957
124	3	<b>U-110</b> – Notes, newspaper article and book review	1959,1960
124	4	<b>U-118</b> – Intelligence reports, notes, correspondence, minute sheets, memorandum and naval messages	1943
124	5	<b>U-119</b> – Notes	1943
124	6	<b>U-124</b> – Newspaper article	1958
124	7	<b>U-128</b> – Post mortems booklets and intelligence report	1943
124	8	<b>U-131</b> – Memorandum	1941
124	9	<b>U-134</b> – Naval message, report and notes (German)	1943, 1958
124	10	<b>U-135</b> – Notes	n.d.
124	11	<b>U-156</b> – Intelligence reports and memorandum	1942
124	12	<b>U-162</b> – Post mortems booklets and notes	1942, n.d.
124	13	<b>U-164</b> – Post mortems booklets (5) and intelligence report	1943
124	14	<b>U-165</b> – Notes	n.d.
124	15	<b>U-172</b> – Intelligence report and naval message	1943
124	16	<b>U-175</b> – Intelligence report	1943
124	17	<b>U-177</b> – Notes	n.d.
124	18	<b>U-178</b> – Notes	n.d.
124	19	<b>U-185</b> – Notes	n.d.
124	20	<b>U-187</b> – Notes	1943
124	21	<b>U-190</b> – Reports, newspaper article, correspondence, notes, memorandum, extracts, naval messages and press releases	1945-1982
124	22	<b>U-195</b> – Notes	n.d.
124	23	<b>U-199</b> – Notes	n.d.
124	24	<b>U-202</b> – Intelligence report and Reader’s Digest article	1943,1960
124	25	<b>U-203</b> – Post mortems, intelligence reports, memorandum, naval	1943

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
		messages and correspondence	
124	26	<b>U-205</b> – Intelligence report	1943
124	27	<b>U-210</b> – Reports, memorandum, correspondence, naval messages, notes, press releases, newspaper articles and photographs	1942-1944
124	28	<b>U-213</b> – Naval messages	1945
124	29	<b>U-220</b> – Naval messages	1943, 1945
124	30	<b>U-223</b> – Notes and “Analysis of Destruction of <u>U-223</u> ”	1944
124	31	<b>U-224</b> – Intelligence report	1943
124	32	<b>U-231</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	1	<b>U-233</b> – Reports, naval messages, notes, correspondence and memorandum. Includes “Report on the Interrogation of Survivors from U-233 Sunk 25 July 1944”	1944-1945
125	2	<b>U-234</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	3	<b>U-244</b> – Report and note	1945
125	4	<b>U-246</b> – Note	n.d.
125	5	<b>U-247</b> – Report, memorandum, naval message and correspondence	1944, 1961
125	6	<b>U-255</b> – Note	n.d.
125	7	<b>U-257</b> – Intelligence report and naval messages	1944
125	8	<b>U-264</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	9	<b>U-267</b> – Mail censorship report	1945
125	10	<b>U-293</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	11	<b>U-300</b> – Notes and Naval Service minute sheet	1945
125	12	<b>U-301</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	13	<b>U-305</b> – Correspondence (English and German) and notes	1963
125	14	<b>U-340</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	15	<b>U-352</b> – Intelligence report	1942
125	16	<b>U-354</b> – Correspondence (English and German) and notes	1956-1963
125	17	<b>U-371</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	18	<b>U-386</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	19	<b>U-388</b> – Intelligence report and photographs	1943
125	20	<b>U-399</b> – Naval message	1945
125	21	<b>U-406</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	22	<b>U-409</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	23	<b>U-410</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	24	<b>U-432</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	25	<b>U-435</b> – Post mortem booklet	1943
125	26	<b>U-439</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	27	<b>U-443</b> – Notes and extract	n.d.
125	28	<b>U-444</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	29	<b>U-448</b> – Intelligence report	1944
125	30	<b>U-450</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	31	<b>U-453</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	32	<b>U-454</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	33	<b>U-459</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	34	<b>U-461</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	35	<b>U-462</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	36	<b>U-470</b> – Notes	n.d.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
125	37	<b>U-480</b> – Notes and correspondence (German)	1963, n.d.
125	38	<b>U-484</b> – RCAF Report	1944
125	39	<b>U-487</b> – Intelligence report	1943
125	40	<b>U-488</b> – Article	1954
125	41	<b>U-489</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	42	<b>U-501</b> – Correspondence and notes	n.d., 1947
125	43	<b>U-502</b> – Notes (English translation of the German original)	1961
125	44	<b>U-505</b> – Article and clippings	1952, 1954
125	45	<b>U-506</b> – Intelligence report	1943
125	46	<b>U-512</b> – Post mortem booklet and intelligence report	1942-1943
125	47	<b>U-513</b> – Intelligence report	1943
125	48	<b>U-515</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	49	<b>U-516</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	50	<b>U-517</b> – Intelligence reports, notes correspondence and paper on Admiral Hartwig	1942, 1971-1972
125	51	<b>U-518</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	52	<b>U-521</b> – Biographical history of Lt-Commander Klaus Barnsten	1943
125	53	<b>U-523</b> – Naval message	1943
125	54	<b>U-527</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	55	<b>U-528</b> – Naval Service minute sheet and notes	n.d., 1943
125	56	<b>U-532</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	57	<b>U-536</b> – Intelligence report and naval messages	1944, 1963
125	58	<b>U-541</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	59	<b>U-546</b> – Naval message	n.d.
125	60	<b>U-548</b> – Correspondence (English and German) and notes	1963
125	61	<b>U-550</b> – Intelligence report	1944
125	62	<b>U-553</b> – Press release and extract	1962
125	63	<b>U-557</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	64	<b>U-558</b> – Notes	n.d.
125	65	<b>U-559</b> – Intelligence report	1942
125	66	<b>U-568</b> – Intelligence report	1942
125	67	<b>U-569</b> – Intelligence report, post mortem booklet, notes, correspondence, memorandum, naval messages and photos	1943
125	68	<b>U-570</b> – Correspondence and clipping	1941, 1957
125	69	<b>U-575</b> – Intelligence reports, correspondence, naval messages, memorandum and notes	1944, 1957-1964
126	1	<b>U-583</b> – Extract	1955
126	2	<b>U-591</b> – Report	1943
126	3	<b>U-595</b> – Post mortem booklet	1942
126	4	<b>U-598</b> – Post mortem booklets	1943
126	5	<b>U-604</b> – Naval message and notes	n.d., 1943
126	6	<b>U-606</b> – Report and post mortem booklet	1943
126	7	<b>U-607</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	8	<b>U-616</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	9	<b>U-625</b> – Correspondence re requested information	1957
126	10	<b>U-652</b> – Notes (English translation of the German original)	n.d.
126	11	<b>U-656</b> – Notes and correspondence	n.d., 1963
126	12	<b>U-658</b> – Notes	n.d.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
126	13	<b>U-659</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	14	<b>U-662</b> – Notes and Naval Service minute sheet	n.d., 1943
126	15	<b>U-664</b> – Notes and Naval Service minute sheets	1943
126	16	<b>U-667</b> – Correspondence (English and German) and notes	1963, n.d.
126	17	<b>U-671</b> – Report	1944
126	18	<b>U-678</b> – Correspondence (German) and extracts	1963
126	19	<b>U-701</b> – Post mortem booklet and notes	n.d., 1942
126	20	<b>U-706</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	21	<b>U-732</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	22	<b>U-744</b> – Reports, articles, notes, memorandum and naval messages	1944, 1949, 1960, 1963
126	23	<b>U-752</b> – Intelligence report and notes	n.d., 1943
126	24	<b>U-755</b> – Post mortem booklet	1942
126	25	<b>U-761</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	26	<b>U-801</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	27	<b>U-806</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	28	<b>U-825</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	29	<b>U-841</b> – Intelligence report, notes, correspondence, memorandum and naval messages	1943-1944
126	30	<b>U-843</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	31	<b>U-845</b> – Intelligence report, correspondence and notes	1944, 1957
126	32	<b>U-848</b> – Intelligence report and notes	n.d., 1943
126	33	<b>U-852</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	34	<b>U-853</b> – Extracts	1960
126	35	<b>U-856</b> – Intelligence report, notes and naval messages	1944
126	36	<b>U-858</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	37	<b>U-859</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	38	<b>U-866</b> – Naval messages	n.d.
126	39	<b>U-873</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	40	<b>U-877</b> – Intelligence report and articles	1944-1945, 1960-1961
126	41	<b>U-878</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	42	<b>U-879</b> – Naval message	1945
126	43	<b>U-889</b> – Naval messages, notes, correspondence and extracts	1945, 1960
126	44	<b>U-956</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	45	<b>U-960</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	46	<b>U-971</b> – Intelligence reports, correspondence and notes	1944, 1964
126	47	<b>U-977</b> – Article and notes	n.d., 1952
126	48	<b>U-1003</b> – Naval messages, extract, memorandum and intelligence report	1945
126	49	<b>U-1004</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	50	<b>U-1006</b> – Intelligence report	1944
126	51	<b>U-1010</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	52	<b>U-1059</b> – Notes, memorandum and orders	n.d., 1944
126	53	<b>U-1209</b> – Intelligence report, memorandum, naval messages, extract and clipping	1944, 1966
126	54	<b>U-1223</b> – Notes and correspondence (German)	n.d., 1963
126	55	<b>U-1227</b> – Notes and correspondence (German)	n.d., 1963

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
126	56	<b>U-1228</b> – Notes, reports and correspondence (English and German)	1945,1963
126	57	<b>U-1230</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	58	<b>U-1231</b> – Notes	n.d.
126	59	<b>U-1232</b> – Notes	1968
126	60	<b>U-1302</b> – Reports and naval message	1945,1956
126	61	<b>UJ-28</b> – Memorandum	1943

**Series 19 – 1650 – U-boats (German) – Personnel (Prisoners of War)  
– Textual records in Boxes 126-129. – 1939-1945.**

**Series Description**

Series consists of German Naval U-Boat personnel documentation, collated from the interrogation of German prisoners of war by the Canadian Armed Forces (CAF) during the Second World War. The records consists mostly of intelligence documentation, and includes some family information as well as some individual photographs. Also includes notes (typed and written) on Commanding Officers and history/intelligence for each German U-Boat. Some information on individual German prisoners of war is classified as Protected “A”.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>
126	62	<b>A</b>
126	63	<b>B</b>
127	1	<b>C</b>
127	2	<b>D</b>
127	3	<b>E</b>
127	4	<b>F</b>
127	5	<b>G</b>
127	6	<b>H</b>
127	7	<b>I</b>
127	8	<b>J</b>
127	9	<b>K</b>
128	1	<b>L</b>
128	2	<b>M</b>
128	3	<b>N</b>
128	4	<b>O</b>
128	5	<b>P</b>
128	6	<b>R</b>
128	7	<b>S</b>
128	8	<b>T</b>
128	9	<b>U-V</b>
129	1	<b>W</b>
129	2	<b>Z</b>
129	3	<b>Officers commanding type XXI boats A-L and M-Z</b> – Includes typed and written remarks including name of officer and U-Boat
129	4	<b>Numerical listing of German U boats</b> – Commanding Officer and U-Boat history included for U1-U3550, U-C, U-D, UI and UII
129	5	<b>German U-Boat Prisoners of War</b> - Listed alphabetically (typed)
129	6	<b>German U-Boat Prisoners of War</b> – Listed alphabetically (handwritten)

## **Series 20 – 1650-DS – U-Boats – Daily States: (HMC), (HM) and Allied Ships.**

**– Textual records in Boxes 130-136. – 1942-1951.**

### **Series Description**

Series consists of daily, weekly and monthly states produced by the Dept. of National Defence for Naval Services Operations Division, and regarding Canadian, British and allied ship activity occurring in the North Atlantic during the Second World War. Most of the ships described are Royal Canadian Navy (RCN) operated, and include destroyers, corvettes, minesweepers, aircraft carriers, submarines and various other types of ships. The Daily States for the North Atlantic Records indicate whether each ship was: repaired; refitted; on patrol; with a particular convoy; or undergoing some kind of training. There are also weekly and monthly states for the RCN. Also includes Admiralty daily summaries of naval events produced by the British Naval Intelligence Division, as well as Western Approaches Monthly News Bulletins consisting of U-Boat reports, diary of events, statistical reviews, detailed narratives and information on support groups and carriers.

### **Administrative Histories**

#### **I. Dept. of National Defence for Naval Services Operations Division**

The Directorate of Operations Division (D.O.D.) was established as a division of Naval Service Headquarters in November 1940. Responsible to the Deputy Chief of Naval Staff, the new directorate was tasked with putting defence schemes into operation. The tasks of the new directorate included: the taking up, arming and commissioning of new ships for the service; the movements and operations of H.M.C. ships, either separately or in conjunction with ships of the Royal Navy or other Dominion Navies; the distribution (both operational and seasonable) of the available force of the Royal Canadian Navy; the withdrawal from service of ships, when necessary, for docking, refits, rearming, etc. and the staff requirements necessary in construction, ordnance, torpedo armament, mines and depth charges, equipment generally, compasses, signal and W/T equipment, A/S equipment and hydrographic information.

#### **II. Great Britain Naval Intelligence Division**

The Naval Intelligence Division (NID) was established in 1887 as the Director of Naval Intelligence at the Admiralty. Its mandate was to collect, classify and record with a complete index all information which bears a naval character or which may be of value during naval matters. With the creation of the Naval Staff in 1917, the NID had been gradually restricted to intelligence responsibilities. After the First World War, NID's standing among the divisions of the Naval Staff was much reduced, and its influence in the Admiralty was similar to that of the intelligence branches in the other Service ministries.



### III. Western Approaches Command

Western Approaches, based at Liverpool, was a rendezvous spot for outward bound convoys from 1939-1946, and was the underground headquarters for the Battle of the Atlantic during the Second World War. It was also a fundamental agent in preserving the command of the sea, and therefore preserved the security of the colonies and the fisheries.

Box	File	Title and Contents	Dates
130	1	[Volumes 1-2] Daily States (North Atlantic) Feb.-March 1942	1942
130	2	[Volumes 3-4] Daily States (North Atlantic) April-May 1942	1942
130	3	[Volumes 5-6] Daily States (North Atlantic) June-July 1942	1942
130	4	[Volumes 7-8] Daily States (North Atlantic) Aug.- Sept. 1942	1942
131	1	[Volume 9] Daily States (North Atlantic) October 1942	1942
131	2	[Volume 10] Daily States (North Atlantic) November 1942	1942
131	3	[Volume 11] Daily States (North Atlantic) December 1942	1942
132	1	[Volumes 12-13] Daily States (North Atlantic) Jan.-Feb. 1943	1943
132	2	[Volumes 14-16] Daily States (North Atlantic) Jan.-Mar. 1943	1943
132	3	[Volumes 17-19] Daily States (North Atlantic) April-May 1943	1943
133	1	[Volumes 20-21] Daily States (North Atlantic) June- Dec. 1943	1943
133	2	[Volumes 22-24] Daily States (Western Approaches) July 1944- May 1945	1944-1945
133	3	[Volumes 25-28] Daily States (Western Approaches Monthly News Bulletin Jan.1944-May 1945	1944-1945
133	3	[Volume 29] Western Approaches Monthly Air Summaries 1944	1944
134	1	[Volumes 30-33] Daily States Admiralty May 1943- May 1945	1943-1945
134	2	[Volume 34] Daily States (RCN in U.K. waters) Oct. 1944- Jan.1945	1944-1945
134	2	[Volume 35] RCN Daily States (weekly) Jul.-Dec.1943	1943
134	3	[Volumes 36-37] Daily States (RCN Weekly States) 1 Sept. 1943- 3 Jan. 1944	1943-1944
135	1	[Volume 38] Daily States (RCN Weekly States) Jan.- Mar. 1944	1944
135	2	[Volume 39] Daily States (RCN Weekly States) 4 Apr.-4 Jul. 1944	1944
135	3	[Volume 40] Daily States (RCN Weekly States) 4 July- 5 Sept. 1944	1944
135	4	[Volume 41] Daily States (RCN Weekly States) 5 Sept.-7 Nov. 1944	1944
135	5	[Volume 42] Daily States (RCN Weekly States) 7 Nov.- 27 Dec. 1944	1944
136	1	[Volume 43] Daily States (RCN Weekly States) 2 Jan – 8 Feb 1945	1945
136	1	[Volume 44] Daily States (RCN Monthly States) Jan-Dec 1946	1946
136	2	[Volume 45] Daily States (Half Yearly) 1947, '48,'49,'50,'51	1947-1951
136	3	[Volume 46] Daily States (Admiralty's Weekly Reports of Future Movement of HMC Ships) July 1947 – Dec 1948	1947-1948
136	3	[Volume 47] Daily States (RCN Weekly State Reports for 1949)	1949
136	3	[Volume 48] Daily States (Pink List) Dec 1944	1944

**Series 21 – 1650-1 – U-Boats – Naval Plans and Policies.  
– Textual records in Boxes 136-138. – 1910-1964 (predominant 1939-1945).**

**Series Description**

Series consists of general files regarding Royal Canadian Navy (RCN) naval plans and policies during the Second World War. Includes material on the war against Japan and pertaining to policies, repairs, habitability, fleet training and bases. Also includes material on the post Second World War RCN and the Naval War Book, as well as miscellaneous research on the Royal Navy (RN). There are naval messages, reports, memoranda, notes, clippings and other documents.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
136	4	<b>Naval Plans and Policies (Volume 1)</b> – Memoranda, drafts, papers and other documents	1939-1945
136	5	<b>Naval Plans and Policies (Volume 2)</b> – Papers, correspondence, notes, clippings and other documents	1910-1964
137	1	<b>Naval Plans and Policies (Volume 3)</b> – Reports, papers, notes, memoranda, minutes to meetings and other documents	1919-1963
137	2	<b>Naval Plans and Policies (Volume 4)</b> – Personal Papers of Vice-Admiral P.W. Nelles – Correspondence and memoranda	1944
137	3	<b>Naval Plans and Policies (Volume 5)</b> – Reports, naval messages, memoranda, correspondence and other documents	1944
137	4	<b>Naval War Book (Volume 1)</b> – Naval messages, notes, memoranda and other documents	1920-1964
137	5	<b>Naval War Book (Volume 2)</b> – Notes, memoranda, lists and other documents	1920-1939
137	6	<b>War Against Japan – Policies</b> – Naval messages, memoranda, aide memoires, correspondence and reports	1943-1945
137	7	<b>War Against Japan – Escorts</b> – Naval messages	1944-1945
137	7	<b>War Against Japan – Habitability</b> – Naval messages	1944-1945
137	7	<b>War Against Japan – Repairs</b> – Naval messages and memorandum	1945
137	7	<b>War Against Japan – Fleet Training</b> – Naval messages	1944-1945
138	1	<b>War Against Japan – Messages</b>	1945
138	2	<b>War Against Japan – Bases</b> – Naval messages and reports	1944-1945
138	3	<b>Post War [Royal Canadian] Navy</b> – Messages and Reports – Also includes memoranda	1944-1945
138	4	<b>Miscellaneous Research Notes on Royal Navy</b> – Concerning RN-RCN relations, policy, liaison, equipment, etc.; also includes naval messages and papers	1943-1945

**Series 22 – 1650-1 – U-Boats – Operations and Plans (NATO)  
– Textual records in Boxes 138-140. – 1914-1967.**

**Series Description**

Fonds consists of messages, correspondence, notes and reports on Canadian involvement in NATO operation during and after the Second World War. This fonds also contains numerous pamphlets and newspaper articles regarding NATO policy, plans and operations. These materials are particularly useful for determining the information being released to the public regarding operations. Includes minutes of proceedings and appendices of the Hendy Committee of 1964.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
138	5	<b>National Naval Policy 1939-1945</b> – Correspondence related to governmental meetings including the Committee on Defence Co-ordination; Suggested Arrangement of Canadian Government War Book; Impending German Surrender; Washington Convoy Conference	1914-1944
138	6	<b>NATO Correspondence</b> – Correspondence, Newspaper Articles and Press Releases regarding Canada’s involvement with NATO during and after the Second World War; Participation in NATO exercises	1952-1966
138	7	<b>NATO Messages</b> – Correspondence between Canavhed; Canavbrit; Canavus; Canairhed, Canarmy; Cancomarlant; Canflaglant	1961-1966
138	8	<b>NATO Messages</b> – Canadian correspondence on NATO exercises	1955-1965
139	1	<b>NATO Clippings</b> – Newspaper articles regarding NATO and Canada’s involvement with NATO	1952-1967
139	2	<b>Naval Policy</b> – Schemes and plans; Notes on submissions by Chiefs of Staff to Ministers	1939-1941
139	3	<b>NATO Pamphlets</b> – Current Affairs for the Canadian Forces; The North Atlantic Treaty Organization; Saclant NATO Story; First Annual Report, Supreme Allied Commander, Europe; Atlantic Alliance	1952-1962
139	4	<b>UN Clippings</b> – Correspondence, Newspaper Articles and Press Releases regarding Canada and the United Nations; Text of the Charter of the United nations; House of Commons Debates	1952-1965
139	5	<b>NATO Policy and Planning</b> – Index of Papers in the File - Documents regarding Canada’s involvement in the Second World War	1944-1945
139	6	<b>NATO Hendy Committee (Vol. 1)</b> – Report	1964
139	7	<b>NATO Hendy Committee (Vol. 2)</b> – Minutes of Proceedings	1964
140	1	<b>NATO Hendy Committee (Vol. 3)</b> – Appendices	1964

**Series 23 – 1650-239/187 – Korean Operations  
– Textual records in Boxes 143-144 and 500. – 1950-1966.**

**Series Description**

Series consists of material documenting the activities of the Royal Canadian Navy (RCN) during the Korean War (1950-1953). Includes reports of operations by HMC ships in Korean waters, Korean relief schedules, and messages regarding plans to reduce naval forces in Korea and the return of RCN ships to Canada. Also includes a general outline regarding a plan for the recovery of the islands off the west coast of Korea, photographs and clippings concerning Korean operations, reports of proceedings for HMS Theseus, and reports of HMCS Crusader. There are also references in the documents to HMCS Sioux, HMCS Haida, HMCS Huron and HMCS Cayuga. Includes messages, memoranda, correspondence, reports and various other documents.

**Classification**

Classified material is stored in Box 500 File 17.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
143	6	<b>Communications</b> – Reports	1951-1954
143	7	<b>Communications (General)</b> – Reports, naval message	1951-1954
143	8	<b>General Information</b> – Programme for operational visit of HMCS Huron to Tokyo, documents re Seventh Fleet organization, salvage of naval aircraft from Korean west coast islands, and other documents	1951-1954
143	9	<b>General Information</b> – Articles, extracts, notes, articles, reports, papers and other documents	1950-1963
143	10	<b>General Information</b> – Notes, reports, correspondence, press releases, clippings, papers and other documents	1950-1965
143	11	<b>HMCS Crusader’s Reports</b> – Korean Operations – Volume 7 Navigation and Direction; Volume 9 Torpedo-Anti-Submarine; and Volume 11 Ordnance	n.d.
143	12	<b>Korean Operations</b> – Clippings (predominant 1953-1954)	1953-1966
500	17	<b>Korean Operations</b> – Memoranda [SECRET]	1954
143	13	<b>Korean Operations</b> – Messages re plans to reduce naval forces in Korea and return RCN ships to Canada	1950
143	14	<b>Korean Operations</b> – Photographs	n.d.
144	1	<b>Korean Relief Schedules</b> – Memoranda, correspondence, naval messages and reports	1952-1951
144	2	<b>Korean War Report Part One HMCS Cayuga</b> – General report of operations HMC Ships in Korean Waters July 1951-June 1952 (3 copies)	ca.1952
144	3	<b>Korean War Report Part Two</b> – Report by CANCOMDESFE (Plomer) early 1952, on experiences in Korean Operations	1952
144	4	<b>Operation “Comeback” General Outline</b> – Plan for recovery of islands West Coast of Korea directed by Captain J.V. Brock HMCS Cayuga, HMCS Sioux in Company	30 Sep 1950
144	5	<b>Operations and Plans</b> – Memoranda, minutes sheets, reports, programme and other documents	1952-1954

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
144	6	<b>Organization and Administration</b> – Memoranda re organization of British Commonwealth forces and visit of Flag Officer Pacific Coast to Naval Headquarters	1951, 1953
144	7	<b>Report of Experience in Korean Operations</b> – Prepared by The Commander-in-Chief, Far East Station	15 Sep 1952
144	8	<b>Report of Experience in Korean Operations</b> – Prepared by Flag Officer, Second-In-Command Far East Station	15 Jul 1953
144	9	<b>Reports of proceedings HMS Theseus and Flag Officers' covering letters Oct 1950 – Apr 1951</b> ; includes references to HMCS Sioux, HMCS Nootka II, HMCS Cayuga, HMCS Athabaskan II, and HMCS Huron	1950-1951
144	10	<b>Turnover Notes HMCS Haida to HMCS Huron Korean Operational Area June 1953</b> – Prepared by Commander Dunn Lantier	Jun 1953

**Series 24 – 1700-100/78-78A – Naval Historical Section Administrative Files.**  
**– Textual records in Boxes 146-147. – 1942-1966 (predominant 1942-1948).**

**Series Description**

Series consists of material documenting the activities of the Naval Historical Section during the Second World War and the following years to 1948. Includes correspondence from and internal files of the Canadian Naval Mission Overseas in London. Also includes naval messages and correspondence regarding Officers' visits, as well as reports and narratives regarding the history of HMCS Niobe and the influence of the German Army and Air Force on the German Navy. There are also some documents covering the 1950s and 1960s.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
146	9	[1700-100/78] Naval Historical Section – Correspondence from Canadian Naval Mission Oversea, London	1944-1945
146	10	[1700-100/78] Naval Historical Section – Correspondence from Canadian Naval Mission Oversea, London	1945-1946
146	11	[1700-100/78] Naval Historical Section [Volume 1] – Reports	1944
146	12	[1700-100/78] Naval Historical Section [Volume 2] – Correspondence	1946
146	13	[1700-100/78] Naval Historical Section – WW II – Reports and narratives with minute sheets; includes narratives re history of HMCS Niobe and “German Army and Air Force Influence on the German Navy”	1944-1947
146	14	[1700-100/78] Naval Historical Section – WW II – Internal Files of Overseas Unit in London – Memoranda, naval messages and correspondence	1944-1947
147	1	[1700-100/78] Naval Historical Section – WW II – Officers Visits – Naval messages and correspondence	1944-1945
147	2	[1700-100/78A] Naval Historical Section – WW II – Correspondence	1942-1943
147	3	[1700-100/78A] Naval Historical Section – WW II – Reports, memoranda, correspondence and other documents	1944-1948
147	4	[1700-100/78A] Naval Historical Section (1952-1958) – Naval messages, memoranda, correspondence and other documents	1952-1958
147	5	[1700-100/78A] Naval Historical Section (1959- ) – Memoranda, correspondence and other documents	1962-1964
147	6	[1700-100/78A] Naval Historical Section (1959- ) – Memoranda, correspondence and other documents	1964-1966

**Series 25 – 1700-219 – Air Squadrons and Groups.  
– Textual records in Boxes 150-153 and PA-8. – 1915-1968.**

**Administrative Histories**

**Royal Canadian Naval Air Service**

On September 5, 1918 the Royal Canadian Naval Air Service (also RCNAS) was formed with a main function to carry out anti-submarine operations using flying boat patrol aircraft. The U.S. Navy's Naval Air Station Halifax, located on the eastern shores of the harbour at Eastern Passage, Nova Scotia, was acquired but following the November 11, 1918 Armistice, the RCNAS was discontinued in December 1919.

**Royal Naval Air Service**

The Royal Flying Corps was constituted in 1912. In 1914 its naval wing became the Royal Naval Air Service, the military wing continuing as the Royal Flying Corps. On 1 April 1918, these two bodies were again merged as the Royal Air Force.

**Series Description**

Series consists of material regarding Royal Canadian Navy Air Squadrons and Groups during the 1940s to the 1960s. Includes general files on naval aviation, naval aviation aircraft, the Royal Canadian Naval Air Service (RCNAS) during 1918-1920 and the Royal Naval Air Service (RNAS). Also includes files on individual air squadrons, including HU-21, VU-32, VU-33, VT-40, Squadrons 870, 880 and 881. Includes naval messages, reports of proceedings, clippings and various other documents.

**Classification**

Protected “A” material is stored separately with the Archives’ Protected “A” files in Box PA-8.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
150	9	[1700-219] Naval Aviation (General) Vol. 1 – Clippings, articles, correspondence, papers and other documents	1946-1963
150	10	[1700-219] Naval Aviation (General) Vol. 2 – Clippings, papers, articles, naval messages, extracts and other documents; includes Report of the Ad Hoc Committee on Naval Aviation (1956)	1943-1966
150	11	[1700-219] Naval Aviation (Prior 1939) – Article, notes, copy of “The Naval Bulletin” (1944) and brief summaries	1944-1961
150	12	[1700-219] Naval Aviation (1940-1949) – Narratives, memoranda, papers, notes and other documents	1942-1954
150	13	[1700-219] Naval Aviation (1950-1959) – Articles, press releases, correspondence, memoranda and other documents	1952-1964
150	14	[1700-219] Naval Aviation (1960- ) – Articles, clippings, extracts and messages	1960-1966
150	15	[1700-219] Naval Aviation (Helicopters) – Clippings, articles and extract	1964-1966

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
150	16	<b>[1700-219] Naval Aviation (Messages)</b>	1943-1964
151	1	<b>[1700-219] Naval Aviation Aircraft (General)</b> – Articles, clippings and extracts	1953-1961
151	2	<b>[1700-219] Naval Aviation Aircraft (1940-1949)</b> – Booklet, clipping, historical summaries, notes and press release	1945-1963
151	3	<b>[1700-219] Naval Aviation Aircraft (1960-1969)</b> – Articles, clippings, naval messages, correspondence and other documents	1960-1966
151	4	<b>[1700-219] Naval Aviation Personnel (General)</b> – Clippings, notes, memoranda, articles and press releases	1947-1963
151	5	<b>[1700-219] Naval Aviation Personnel A-M</b> – Clippings, naval messages, press releases and other documents	1943-1966
151	6	<b>[1700-219] Naval Aviation Personnel A-Z (General)</b> – Clippings, programmes, articles, press releases and other documents	1945-1960
151	7	<b>[1700-219] Naval Aviation Personnel N-Z</b> – Clippings, press releases and naval messages	1933-1957
151	8	<b>[1700-219] Naval Aviation Aircraft (Signals)</b>	1953-1964
151	9	<b>[1700-219] Naval Aviation Aircraft (Signals)</b>	1965
151	10	<b>[1700-219] Royal Canadian Naval Air Service (RCNAS) 1918-1920</b> – Notes, memoranda, naval messages, correspondence, extracts and other documents	1918-1967
151	11	<b>[1700-219] Royal Naval Air Service</b> – Clippings, articles, notes and other documents	1915-1968
151	12	<b>[1700-219/10] VX-10</b> – Clippings, memoranda and historical summaries	1953-1967
151	13	<b>[1700-219/10] VX-10 (Signals)</b>	1955-1966
151	14	<b>[1700-219/21] HU-21</b> – Clippings, historical summary and extracts	1954-1964
151	15	<b>[1700-219/21] HU-21</b> – Reports of Proceedings	1955-1965
151	16	<b>[1700-219/21] HU-21</b> – Reports of Proceedings	1955-1958
151	17	<b>[1700-219/21] HU-21</b> – Reports of Proceedings	1955-1959
151	18	<b>[1700-219/21] HU-21</b> – Reports of Proceedings	1961-1965
152	1	<b>[1700-219/21] HU-21</b> – Signals	1955-1966
152	2	<b>[1700-219/32] VU-32</b> – Historical summary, clipping, directive and other documents	1946-1965
152	3	<b>[1700-219/32] VU-32</b> – Reports of Proceedings	1955-1960
152	4	<b>[1700-219/32] VU-32</b> – Reports of Proceedings	1961-1965
152	5	<b>[1700-219/32] VU-32</b> – Signals	1955-1963
152	6	<b>[1700-219/33] VU-33</b> – Historical summaries, clippings, extracts, report of inspection and other documents	1938-1964
152	7	<b>[1700-219/33] VU-33</b> – Reports of Proceedings	1954-1960
152	8	<b>[1700-219/33] VU-33</b> – Reports of Proceedings	1961-1965
PA-8		<b>[1700-219/33] VU-33</b> – Signals [PROTECTED “A”]	1954-1965
152	10	<b>[1700-219/40] VT-40</b> – Historical summary, directive and clippings	1954-1964
152	11	<b>[1700-219/40] VT-40</b> – Reports of Proceedings	1954-1959
152	12	<b>[1700-219/40] VT-40</b> – Signals	1956-1958
152	13	<b>[1700-219/50] HS-50</b> – Historical summary, clippings, report of proceedings and press releases	1954-1965



<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
152	14	[1700-219/50] HS-50 – Signals	1955-1966
152	15	[1700-219/803] 803 Squadron – Historical summary, notes and correspondence	1964
152	16	[1719-219/825] 825 Squadron – Historical summaries and notes	1946-1965
153	1	[1700-219/826] Squadron 826 – Historical summaries, notes, press release and report of proceedings	1949-1965
153	2	[1700-219/870] Squadron 870 – Historical summaries, clippings, extracts and correspondence	1955-1962
153	3	[1700-219/870] Squadron 870 – Signals	1955-1962
153	4	[1700-219/871] Squadron 871 – Historical summaries, clippings and press releases	1953-1964
153	5	[1700-219/871] Squadron 871 – Signals	1953-1959
153	6	[1700-219/880] Squadron 880 – Historical summaries, clippings and correspondence	1955-1975
153	7	[1700-219/880] Squadron 880 – Squadrons	1955-1966
153	8	[1700-219/881] Squadron 881 – Historical summaries, clippings, correspondence and press release	1954-1960
153	9	[1700-219/881] Squadron 881 – Signals	1954-1960
153	10	[1700-219/883] Squadron 883 – Historical summaries and correspondence	1958-1964
153	11	[1700-219/920] VC 920 – Signals, reports of proceedings, clippings and articles	1953-1964
153	12	[1700-219/921] VC 921 – Signals, clippings and report of proceedings	1955-1959
153	13	[1700-219/922] VC 922 – Signals, clippings and press release	1952-1964
153	14	[1700-219/923] VC 923 – Signals, report of proceedings and clipping	1955-1959
153	15	[1700-219/924] VC 924 – Signals, clippings and report of proceedings	1955-1959

**Series 26 – 1700-905 – Royal Canadian Naval Volunteer Reserve.  
– Textual records in Box 154. – 1922-1964.**

**Administrative History**

In order to train volunteers for naval service, in 1923 15 reserve companies of the Royal Canadian Naval Volunteer Reserve (RCNVR) were organized across the country, a number subsequently increased to 19. Unlike the members of the Royal Canadian Naval Reserve, these men were amateurs – yachtsmen, etc. – with an interest in the sea and ships, but no professional expertise. An RCN instructor provided 30 evenings’ training through the winter followed by two weeks at sea in the summer. The service was often called the “the wavy navy” because rank stripes on the cuff of the officer’s uniform were wavy, and not straight as in the Royal Canadian Navy (RCN). Between the wars the RCNVR never numbered more than 1500, all ranks. After the outbreak of the Second World War the RCNVR played a key role in the RCN’s expansion, providing some 88 percent of the RCN’s total wartime personnel.

**Series Description**

Series consists of material regarding the Royal Canadian Naval Volunteer Reserve (RCNVR) during 1922-1964. Includes clippings, narratives, memoranda, pamphlets and other documents. Also includes monthly newsletters for 1934-1943, a transcript of an interview with Commodore Jeffrey Vanstone Brock and information of RCNVR divisions.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
154	3	<b>General File</b> – Regulations, pamphlets, memoranda, notes, lists, narratives and other documents	1930-1958
154	4	<b>General File</b> – Clippings, narratives, memoranda, notes and other documents	1922-1964
154	5	<b>Monthly Newsletters</b>	1934-1938
154	6	<b>Monthly Newsletters</b>	1938-1943
154	7	<b>Organization and Administration</b> – Transcript of interview with Commodore Brock and memoranda	1944-1945
154	8	<b>RCNVR Divisions</b>	n.d.

**Series 27 – 1886 – Current History Books  
– Textual records in Boxes 160-164. – 1952-1967.**

**Series Description**

Series consists of newspaper clippings from the “Ottawa Citizen” and documenting the activities of and about the Royal Canadian Navy, the political scene in Canada regarding the RCN, the naval situation internationally and various other subjects during the 1950s and 1960s. There are also numerous columns by Ronald Grantham entitled “Summary of world news” and some naval messages. Arranged in chronological order.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
160	4	<b>Current History Book</b> – Newspaper clippings and naval messages	Feb 1952 – May 1954
160	5	<b>Current History Book</b> – Newspaper clippings and naval messages	Jun 1954 – Jun 1955
161	1	<b>Current History Book</b> – Newspaper clippings and naval messages	Jun 1955 – Jun 1956
161	2	<b>Current History Book</b> – Newspaper clippings and naval messages	Jun – Oct 1956
161	3	<b>Current History Book</b> – Newspaper clippings and naval messages	Nov – Dec 1956
162	1	<b>Current History Book</b> – Newspaper clippings and naval messages	Jan – Sep 1957
162	2	<b>Current History Book</b> – Newspaper clippings and naval messages	Oct 1957 – May 1958
162	3	<b>Current History Book</b> – Newspaper clippings and naval messages	Apr – Dec 1958
162	4	<b>Current History Book</b> – Newspaper clippings and naval messages	Jan 1959 – Mar 1960
163	1	<b>Current History Book</b> – Newspaper clippings and naval messages	Apr 1960 – Apr 1961
163	2	<b>Current History Book</b> – Newspaper clippings and naval messages	Apr 1961 – Oct 1962
163	3	<b>Current History Book</b> – Newspaper clippings and naval messages	Nov 1962 – Nov 1963
164	1	<b>Current History Book</b> – Newspaper clippings and naval messages	Dec 1963 – Jan 1965
164	2	<b>Current History Book</b> – Newspaper clippings and naval messages	Jan 1965 – Dec 1966
164	3	<b>Current History Book</b> – Newspaper clippings and naval messages	Dec 1966 – Aug 1967

**Series 28 – 4000-100/14 – Service Personnel  
– Textual records in Boxes 168-169 and 473). – 1922-1964.**

**Series Description**

Series consists of material regarding service personnel in the Royal Canadian Navy (RCN). Includes documents on Rear Admiral L.W. Murray, manpower problems during the Second World War, French-speaking Canadians in the RCN, welfare services and personnel policies. There are also files regarding individual officers and personnel in the RCN arranged in alphabetical order. Includes clippings, press releases, biographical sketches, naval messages, correspondence and various other documents.

**Other Notes**

Oversize material is stored in Box 473.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
<b>168</b>	1	<b>Rear Admiral L.W. Murray</b> – Biographical sketches, clippings, correspondence, notes, naval messages, photograph and other documents	1945-1972
168	2	<b>Personnel Policy (Volume 1)</b> – Naval messages, clippings, memoranda, notes and other documents; includes paper “Manpower Problems of the RCN during the Second World War”	1919-1964
168	3	<b>Personnel Policy (Volume 2)</b> – Report of the Ad Hoc Committee on RCN Personnel Structure and Particulars of entry of Officers in the RCN	1941, 1957
168	4	<b>Personnel Policy</b> – First draft (with critical annotations) of Royal Commission on Bilingual and Biculturalism historical study of the place of French Speaking Canadians in the Royal Canadian Navy	1964
168	5	<b>Personnel Policy</b> – Signals	1963-1967
168	6	<b>Personnel Policy</b> – Bound volume “Welfare Services in the RCN”	1956
168	7	<b>Personnel A-Z (General)</b> – Clippings, press releases, notes, lists and other documents	1943-1965
168	8	<b>Personnel “A”</b> – Notes, reports, biographical sketches, naval messages and other documents	1945-1963
168	9	<b>Personnel “B”</b> – Clippings, biographical sketches, correspondence, extracts, notes, press releases and other documents	1921-1966
168	10	<b>Personnel “C”</b> – Clippings, correspondence, naval messages, notes, extracts, biographical sketches and other documents	1917-1966
168	11	<b>Personnel “D”</b> – Notes, press releases and clippings	1945-1965
168	12	<b>Personnel “E”</b> – Clippings, naval messages, articles, press releases and biographical sketch	1953-1965
168	13	<b>Personnel “F”</b> – Clippings, press releases, notes and biographical sketch	1943-1964
168	14	<b>Personnel “G”</b> – Clippings, press releases, notes, correspondence, biographical sketches and other documents	1945-1965
168	15	<b>Personnel “H”</b> – Clippings, memoranda, correspondence, press releases, notes and other documents	1939-1965
168	16	<b>Personnel “I-J”</b> – Correspondence, memoranda, clippings, press	1914-1961

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title and Contents</b>	<b>Dates</b>
		releases, biographical sketches and other documents	
169	1	<b>Personnel “K”</b> – Biographical sketches, clippings, memoranda, notes, press release and naval messages	1914-1965
169	2	<b>Personnel “L”</b> – Clippings, notes, naval messages, press releases and biographical sketches	1954-1969
169	3	<b>Personnel “M”</b> – Press releases, clippings, biographical sketch, naval messages and notes	1945-1966
169	4	<b>Personnel “N”</b> – Clippings, notes, press release and naval message	1954-1963
169	5	<b>Personnel “O”</b> – Press releases, clippings, notes, biographical sketch and transcript of interview	1939-1964
169	6	<b>Personnel “P”</b> – Clippings, naval messages, biographical sketch, notes and press releases	1918-1969
169	7	<b>Personnel “Q”</b> – Press release, clipping, naval message and notes	1955-1964
169	8	<b>Personnel “R”</b> – Press releases, clippings, naval messages, notes, correspondence and other documents	1947-1965
169	9	<b>Personnel “S”</b> – Clippings, article, biographical sketch, press releases, notes and other documents	1942-1965
169	10	<b>Personnel “T”</b> – Naval messages, clippings, press releases and notes	1952-1968
169	11	<b>Personnel “W”</b> – Clippings, article, correspondence, press releases, notes and other documents	1921-1965
169	12	<b>Personnel “Y”</b> – Clipping, press release and extract	1956-1969
169	13	<b>Personnel A-Z (Prior 1950)</b> – Clippings, correspondence, lists, notes, memoranda, naval messages and other documents	1944-1964
169	14	<b>Personnel A-Z (1950-1960)</b> – Clippings, lists, press releases, naval messages and copy of NOAC Journal	1952-1966
473	1	<b>Photographs and portraits</b> – Includes Engr Capt. Percival Charles, Rear Admiral F.L. Houghton, Admiral Walter Hose, Mainguy, Kingsmill, Jone, Price, Howe and Nelles	n.d.

**Series 29 – 4531 – Personnel Selection**  
**– Textual records in Boxes 172-173. – 1941-1963; predominant 1941-1945.**

**Series Description**

Series consists of various statistical reports regarding the personnel of the Royal Canadian Navy (RCN) during the Second World War. Includes weekly enlistment reports of personnel in the Canadian naval forces, weekly personnel reports, weekly summaries of information regarding departmental activities, and monthly statements of personnel in the RCN and the Reserve Forces. There are also personnel statistics.

<b>Box</b>	<b>File</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Dates</b>
<b>172</b>	6	<b>European War Officers and Ratings Weekly Enlistment Reports of Personnel in Canadian Naval Forces</b>	Dec 1942 – Jun 1943
172	7	<b>European War Officers and Ratings Weekly Enlistment Reports of Personnel in Canadian Naval Forces</b>	Jun – Dec 1943
172	8	<b>European War Officers and Ratings Weekly Enlistment Reports of Personnel in Canadian Naval Forces</b>	Jan 1944 – Aug 1945
172	9	<b>Monthly Statements of the Personnel of the Royal Canadian Navy and Reserve Forces</b>	1943, 1945-1946
172	10	<b>Personnel Statistics – Notes, lists, correspondence, tables, clippings and other documents</b>	1941-1963
172	11	<b>Personnel Statistics – Tables of personnel enlisted in the three services as of 31 Mar 1944</b>	1944
172	12	<b>Weekly Personnel Reports</b>	14 Dec 1942 – 27 Dec 1943
173	1	<b>Weekly Personnel Reports</b>	3 Jan – 21 Aug 1944
173	2	<b>Weekly Personnel Reports</b>	28 Aug 1944 – 1 Oct 1945
173	3	<b>Weekly Summaries of Information Respecting Departmental Activities</b>	Dec 1942 – Aug 1945